

# State Library Agencies Fiscal Year 2005



Library  
Statistics  
Program

December 2006

U.S. Department of Education  
NCES 2007-300

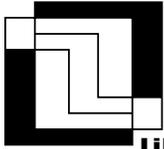
## FIRST LOOK







# State Library Agencies Fiscal Year 2005



**Library  
Statistics  
Program**

December 2006

**U.S. Department of Education**  
NCES 2007-300

F I R S T L O O K

Barbara Holton  
Elaine Kroe  
**National Center for  
Education Statistics**

Patricia O'Shea  
Cindy Sheckells  
Suzanne Dorinski  
Michael Freeman  
**Governments Division,  
U.S. Census Bureau**

**U.S. Department of Education**

Margaret Spellings  
*Secretary*

**Institute of Education Sciences**

Grover J. Whitehurst  
*Director*

**National Center for Education Statistics**

Mark Schneider  
*Commissioner*

The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) is the primary federal entity for collecting, analyzing, and reporting data related to education in the United States and other nations. It fulfills a congressional mandate to collect, collate, analyze, and report full and complete statistics on the condition of education in the United States; conduct and publish reports and specialized analyses of the meaning and significance of such statistics; assist state and local education agencies in improving their statistical systems; and review and report on education activities in foreign countries.

NCES activities are designed to address high-priority education data needs; provide consistent, reliable, complete, and accurate indicators of education status and trends; and report timely, useful, and high-quality data to the U.S. Department of Education, the Congress, the states, other education policymakers, practitioners, data users, and the general public. Unless specifically noted, all information contained herein is in the public domain.

We strive to make our products available in a variety of formats and in language that is appropriate to a variety of audiences. You, as our customer, are the best judge of our success in communicating information effectively. If you have any comments or suggestions about this or any other NCES product or report, we would like to hear from you. Please direct your comments to

National Center for Education Statistics  
Institute of Education Sciences  
U. S. Department of Education  
1990 K Street NW  
Washington, DC 20006-5651

December 2006

The NCES World Wide Web Home Page is <http://nces.ed.gov>.

The NCES World Wide Web Electronic Catalog is <http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch>.

This publication is only available online.

**Suggested Citation**

Holton, B., Kroe, E., O'Shea, P., Sheckells, C., Dorinski, S., and Freeman, M. (2006). State Library Agencies: Fiscal Year 2005 (NCES 2007-300). U.S. Department of Education, NCES. Retrieved (date) from <http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch>.

**Content Contact**

Barbara Holton  
(202) 219-7095  
[Barbara.Holton@ed.gov](mailto:Barbara.Holton@ed.gov)

## **Acknowledgments**

Many individuals made important contributions to this report. First, we would like to thank the State Data Coordinator in each of the state library agencies for providing the information upon which this report is based. The authors are grateful to NCES staff members Bill Hussar, Jeff Owings, John Sietsema, and Jeff Williams for their efforts on behalf of this report. The authors also appreciate Steve Hocker, Alie Slade, and Jed Tank of the Education Statistics Services Institute (ESSI) for their technical review of this report. The authors are also grateful to Duc-Le To, of IES, for his constructive comments.

Sincere gratitude is expressed to all the individuals who provided the data that made this report possible. The authors would also like to thank Bruce Daniels, Kforce Government Solution, for his contributions to this publication. Thanks also go to Lori Abrams, Hadi Heneveld, Barbara Lynch, and Virginia Robles-Villalba, of Synergy Enterprises, Inc., for their assistance in finalizing this report.



## Contents

	<b>Page</b>
<b>Acknowledgments</b> .....	iii
<b>List of Tables</b> .....	vi
<b>Introduction</b> .....	1
<b>Selected Findings</b> .....	3
<b>Tables</b> .....	5
<b>References</b> .....	13
<b>Appendix A: Technical Notes</b> .....	15
<b>Appendix B: Survey Instrument and Instructions</b> .....	19

## Tables

<b>Table</b>	<b>Page</b>
1	Number of state library agencies, by location in state government: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fall 2005 ..... 5
2	Average and median number of library materials in state library agencies, by type of material: 50 states and the District of Columbia, fiscal year 2005 ..... 5
3	Average and median number of library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public or state government employees, by type of transaction: 50 states and the District of Columbia, fiscal year 2005 ..... 5
4	Number and percent of state library agencies providing services directly or by contract to libraries and library cooperatives, by type of library and service: 50 states and the District of Columbia, fiscal year 2005 ..... 6
5	Number and percent of service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet and user group served: 50 states and the District of Columbia, fiscal year 2005 ..... 7
6	Number and percentage distribution of budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of position and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fall 2005 ..... 7
7	Revenues of state library agencies, by source and type of revenue, and size of state population: 50 states and the District of Columbia, fiscal year 2005 ..... 8
8	Total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, fiscal year 2005 ..... 9
9	Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for operating expenditures, by type of expenditure and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, fiscal year 2005 ..... 10
10	Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, fiscal year 2005 ..... 11
A-1	Items with response rates below 100 percent: Fiscal year 2005 ..... 16

## Introduction

This report contains data on state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for state fiscal year (FY) 2005.<sup>1</sup> The data were collected through the State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, the product of a cooperative effort between the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies (COSLA), the U.S. National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (NCLIS), the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), and the U.S. Census Bureau. This cooperative effort makes possible the 100 percent response rate achieved for this survey. The frame or source of the list of respondents for this survey is based on the list that COSLA maintains of state library agencies. The FY 2005 survey is the twelfth in the StLA series. The data on which this report is based are final, and are available on the NCES web site at <http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch/pubsinfo.asp?pubid=2007321>.

## Background

A state library agency is the official agency of a state that is charged by state law with the extension and development of public library services throughout the state and that has adequate authority under state law to administer state plans in accordance with the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) of 2003. Beyond these two roles, state library agencies vary greatly. They are located in various departments of state government and report to different authorities. They are involved in various ways in the development and operation of electronic information networks. They provide different types of services to different types of libraries. They provide important reference and information services to state governments and administer the state libraries and special operations such as state archives, libraries for the blind and physically handicapped, and the State Center for the Book.<sup>2</sup> The state library agency may also function as the state's public library at large, providing library services to the general public. This report provides information on the range of roles played by state library agencies and the various combinations of fiscal, human, and informational resources invested in such work. Some state library agencies perform allied operations, services not ordinarily considered a state library agency function. These special operations may include maintaining state archives, managing state records, conducting legislative research for the state, or operating a museum or art gallery.

The state library agencies of the District of Columbia, Hawaii, and Maryland are different from the other state library agencies in that they are administrative offices, and do not function as state libraries. In the District of Columbia, the Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Library, the central library of the District of Columbia Public Library, functions as a resource center for the municipal government, and its data are reported on the NCES Public Libraries Survey (PLS). The main library of the Hawaii State Public Library System is called the Hawaii State Library; its data are reported on the PLS. Maryland's Enoch Pratt Central, the central library of the Enoch Pratt Free Library, is designated by state law as the State Library Resource Center and its data are reported on the PLS. Collection data reported on the PLS are not reported on the StLA Survey, to avoid duplication. The state library agencies of the District of Columbia, Hawaii, and Maryland administer LSTA funds and report LSTA revenue and expenditures in this report. The state library agencies of the District of Columbia and Maryland administer the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH), but the Library of Congress owns the LBPH collections. The District of Columbia is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

---

<sup>1</sup>See "Reporting Period" in appendix A for more information on state fiscal year.

<sup>2</sup>The State Center for the Book, which is part of the Center for the Book program sponsored by the Library of Congress, promotes books, reading, and literacy, and is hosted or funded by the state.

## **Purpose of Survey**

The purpose of the StLA Survey is to provide state and federal policymakers, researchers, and other interested users with descriptive information about state library agencies. The data collected are useful to (1) chief officers of state library agencies; (2) policymakers in the executive and legislative branches of federal and state governments; (3) government and library administrators at the federal, state, and local levels; (4) the American Library Association and its members; (5) library and public policy researchers; and (6) the public, journalists, and others. Decisionmakers use this survey to obtain information about services and fiscal practices.

## **Organization of This Report**

This report presents selected findings and background information about the survey. The body of this report is composed of tables providing an overview of state library agencies during the 2005 fiscal year, followed by references and two appendixes. Appendix A provides technical information about the survey, data processing, and response rates. Appendix B contains the survey instrument, instructions, and definitions of terms used in the survey and this report.

The survey asks each state library agency about the kinds of services it provides, its staffing practices, its collections, its income and expenditures, and more. The data include services and financial assistance provided to public, academic, and school libraries, and to library systems. When added to the data collected through the NCES surveys of public, academic, and school libraries,<sup>3</sup> these data help complete the national picture of library service.

## **Congressional Authorization**

The StLA Survey is conducted in compliance with the NCES mission to “collect, report, analyze, and disseminate statistical data related to education in the United States and in other nations, including...assisting public and private educational agencies, organizations, and institutions in improving and automating statistical and data collection activities...” “The Statistics Center may establish one or more national cooperative education statistics systems for the purpose of producing and maintaining, with the cooperation of the States, comparable and uniform information and data on early childhood education, elementary and secondary, postsecondary education, adult education, and libraries, that are useful for policymaking at the Federal, State, and local levels” (Education Sciences Reform Act of 2002 [ESRA 2002]).

---

<sup>3</sup>The NCES Public Libraries Survey (PLS) collects data from U.S. public libraries. The Academic Libraries Survey (ALS) collects data from postsecondary institution libraries. The “School Library Media Center Questionnaire” of the NCES Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS) collects data from elementary and secondary school library media centers.

## Selected Findings

- In the fall of 2005, nearly all state library agencies (49 agencies) were located in the executive branch of government (table 1). Two state library agencies were located in the legislative branch.
- State library agency collections averaged 537,000 uncatalogued government documents and 461,000 books and serial volumes in fiscal year (FY) 2005 (table 2).
- State library agencies averaged 33,000 library visits and 57,000 circulation transactions, during FY 2005 (table 3).
- All state library agencies provided the following types of services to public libraries, during FY 2005: administration of LSTA grants; collection of library statistics; library planning/evaluation/research; and review of technology plans for the E-rate discount program<sup>4</sup> (table 4).
- State library agencies reported a total of 122 service outlets—47 main or central outlets, 71 other outlets (excluding bookmobiles), and 4 bookmobiles in FY 2005 (table 5).
- Most of the budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies (52 percent) were responsible for providing library services; 18 percent were in library development; 17 percent were in other services;<sup>5</sup> and 13 percent of budgeted FTE positions were in administration in the fall of 2005 (table 6).
- In FY 2005, state library agencies reported total revenue of \$1.1 billion in FY 2005 (table 7). The states provided state library agencies with \$895 million in revenue, \$158 million came from federal sources,<sup>6</sup> and \$30 million came from other sources.
- State library agencies reported total expenditures of \$1.1 billion in FY 2005 (table 8). Of those expenditures, \$733 million were for financial assistance to libraries (69 percent), and \$310 million were operating expenditures (29 percent).
- State library agencies reported that \$172 million (56 percent) of their operating expenditures for FY 2005 was for employee salaries and benefits (table 9).
- Of the financial assistance to libraries provided by state library agencies in FY 2005, some 56 percent (\$409 million) was targeted to individual public libraries (table 10).

---

<sup>4</sup> See Part D of appendix B for the definitions of services described in table 4.

<sup>5</sup>This includes staff not reported under administration, library development, or library services, such as staff in allied operations. An allied operation is an office, bureau, division, center, or other organizational unit or service within an StLA with staff, mission, and resources to provide service not ordinarily considered a state library agency function. See appendix B, question 2 for the full definition.

<sup>6</sup> Federal income includes State Program income under the LSTA (P.L. 104–208), income from Title II of the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) (P.L. 101–254), and other federal income. Note: LSCA was superseded by LSTA, but LSCA Title II funds are still active.



## Tables

**Table 1. Number of state library agencies, by location in state government: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fall 2005**

<b>Government location</b>	<b>Number</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>51</b>
Legislative branch	2
Executive branch	49
Independent agency	17
Reporting to governor	3
Reporting to board or commission	14
Part of larger agency	32
Department of Education	13
Department of Cultural Resources	5
Department of State	5
Other	9

NOTE: The fiscal year 2005 StLA Survey requested data on governance and staff as of October 1, 2005.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 2. Average and median number of library materials in state library agencies, by type of material: 50 states and the District of Columbia, fiscal year 2005**

<b>Characteristic</b>	<b>Books and serial volumes</b>	<b>Audio materials</b>	<b>Video materials</b>	<b>Serial subscriptions</b>	<b>Uncataloged government documents</b>
Average	460,995	4,080	3,119	1,020	537,265
Median	228,137	189	1,052	352	50,000

NOTE: The large disparities between the average and median values of specific library materials (for example, audio materials) are due to the uneven distribution among state library agencies in collection size.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 3. Average and median number of library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public or state government employees, by type of transaction: 50 states and the District of Columbia, fiscal year 2005**

<b>Characteristic</b>	<b>Library visits</b>	<b>Circulation transactions</b>	<b>Reference transactions</b>	<b>Interlibrary loan/document delivery</b>	
				<b>Provided to</b>	<b>Received from</b>
Average	33,435	57,261	22,219	8,291	3,752
Median	16,118	10,168	11,500	2,505	944

NOTE: The large disparities between the average and median values of specific library transactions (for example, circulation transactions) are due to the uneven distribution among state library agencies in collection size, extent of direct services to the general public and state government employees, and use of these services.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 4. Number and percent of state library agencies providing services directly or by contract to libraries and library cooperatives, by type of library and service: 50 states and the District of Columbia, fiscal year 2005**

Type of service <sup>1</sup>	Public	Academic	School library	Special <sup>3</sup>	Library
			media center <sup>2</sup>		cooperatives <sup>4</sup>
Number					
Accreditation of libraries	13	0	0	0	5
Administration of LSTA grants	51	39	37	38	34
Administration of state aid	38	4	3	6	23
Certification of librarians	23	4	3	4	7
Collection of library statistics	51	17	12	12	21
Consulting services	50	31	30	34	31
Continuing education programs	50	37	39	39	30
Cooperative purchasing of library materials	21	17	13	14	10
Interlibrary loan referral services	47	41	41	42	27
Library legislation preparation/review	47	18	22	16	29
Library planning/evaluation/research	51	21	24	25	29
Literacy program support	40	5	10	8	16
OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)	33	18	16	17	12
Preservation/conservation services	15	13	10	13	6
Reference referral services	41	36	32	35	25
Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	19	11	8	12	8
State standards/guidelines	42	5	10	6	20
Statewide coordinated digital program or service	19	13	11	8	14
Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	43	23	25	20	22
Statewide virtual reference service	23	17	17	16	15
Summer reading program support	49	†	18	4	19
Union list development	34	27	23	26	17
Universal Service (e-rate discount) Program review	51	†	5	4	24
Percent					
Accreditation of libraries	25.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.8
Administration of LSTA grants	100.0	76.5	72.5	74.5	66.7
Administration of state aid	74.5	7.8	5.9	11.8	45.1
Certification of librarians	45.1	7.8	5.9	7.8	13.7
Collection of library statistics	100.0	33.3	23.5	23.5	41.2
Consulting services	98.0	60.8	58.8	66.7	60.8
Continuing education programs	98.0	72.5	76.5	76.5	58.8
Cooperative purchasing of library materials	41.2	33.3	25.5	27.5	19.6
Interlibrary loan referral services	92.2	80.4	80.4	82.4	52.9
Library legislation preparation/review	92.2	35.3	43.1	31.4	56.9
Library planning/evaluation/research	100.0	41.2	47.1	49.0	56.9
Literacy program support	78.4	9.8	19.6	15.7	31.4
OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)	64.7	35.3	31.4	33.3	23.5
Preservation/conservation services	29.4	25.5	19.6	25.5	11.8
Reference referral services	80.4	70.6	62.7	68.6	49.0
Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	37.3	21.6	15.7	23.5	15.7
State standards/guidelines	82.4	9.8	19.6	11.8	39.2
Statewide coordinated digital program or service	37.3	25.5	21.6	15.7	27.5
Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	84.3	45.1	49.0	39.2	43.1
Statewide virtual reference service	45.1	33.3	33.3	31.4	29.4
Summer reading program support	96.1	†	35.3	7.8	37.3
Union list development	66.7	52.9	45.1	51.0	33.3
Universal Service (e-rate discount) Program review	100.0	†	9.8	7.8	47.1

† Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup>See Part D of appendix B for the definitions of these services.

<sup>2</sup>A library that is an integral part of the educational program of an elementary or secondary school with materials and services that meet the curricular, information, and recreational needs of students, teachers, and administrators.

<sup>3</sup>A library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Includes libraries in state institutions.

<sup>4</sup>A library cooperative is an organization that has its own budget and staff and provides library and information services for the mutual benefit of participating or member libraries. The organization's participants or members are primarily libraries which are not under the organization's administrative control. The organization may also be termed a network, system, district, or consortium. A library cooperative may serve single-type or multi-type libraries.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (SLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 5. Number and percent of service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet and user group served: 50 states and the District of Columbia, fiscal year 2005**

User group served	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets	Bookmobiles
			(excluding bookmobiles)	
Number <sup>1</sup>				
<b>Total outlets</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>4</b>
General public	85	46	35	4
State government employees	75	46	25	4
Blind and physically handicapped individuals	58	33	21	4
Residents of state correctional institutions	31	15	16	0
Residents of other state institutions	24	13	11	0
Percent <sup>2</sup>				
General public	69.7	97.9	49.3	100.0
State government employees	61.5	97.9	35.2	100.0
Blind and physically handicapped individuals	47.5	70.2	29.6	100.0
Residents of state correctional institutions	25.4	31.9	22.5	0.0
Residents of other state institutions	19.7	27.7	15.5	0.0

<sup>1</sup>The number of outlets by user group may not sum to total outlets because some outlets serve multiple user groups.

<sup>2</sup>This is the percent of outlets providing services to user groups. For example, the general public are served by 69.7 percent of the total outlets, 97.9 percent of main or central outlets, 49.3 percent of other outlets (excluding bookmobiles), and 100.0 percent of bookmobile outlets.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 6. Number and percentage distribution of budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of position and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, Fall 2005**

Revenues	Total	Administration	Library	Library	Other
			development	services	services
Number (full-time equivalents)					
<b>All revenues</b>	<b>3,580.6</b>	<b>464.6</b>	<b>645.3</b>	<b>1,873.9</b>	<b>596.8</b>
\$50 million or more	721.4	74.7	126.2	389.8	130.8
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	895.2	109.9	115.5	508.4	161.5
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	1,039.8	136.2	239.4	484.2	180.0
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	749.4	122.2	136.2	368.4	122.6
Less than \$4 million	174.8	21.7	28.0	123.2	2.0
Percentage distribution					
<b>All revenues</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>52.3</b>	<b>16.7</b>
\$50 million or more	100.0	10.4	17.5	54.0	18.1
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	100.0	12.3	12.9	56.8	18.0
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	100.0	13.1	23.0	46.6	17.3
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	100.0	16.3	18.2	49.2	16.4
Less than \$4 million	100.0	12.4	16.0	70.5	1.1

NOTE: The fiscal year 2005 StLA Survey requested data on governance and staff as of October 1, 2005. The number of staff includes those on the payroll and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 7. Revenues of state library agencies, by source and type of revenue and size of state population: 50 states and the District of Columbia, fiscal year 2005**

State population	Federal				State				
	Total	Total	LSTA <sup>1</sup>	Other <sup>2</sup>	Total	StLA operation <sup>3</sup>	State aid to libraries	Other	Other <sup>4</sup>
<b>In thousands of dollars</b>									
<b>Total, all states</b>	<b>\$1,083,462</b>	<b>\$158,275</b>	<b>\$153,121</b>	<b>\$5,154</b>	<b>\$895,489</b>	<b>\$272,897</b>	<b>\$562,374</b>	<b>\$60,219</b>	<b>\$29,698</b>
10 million or more	456,551	70,153	67,672	2,481	379,451	64,330	305,722	9,399	6,947
5 million to 9,999,999	327,472	43,270	42,025	1,245	275,525	64,725	183,489	27,311	8,676
2,600,000 to 4,999,999	129,945	26,677	26,127	550	97,536	47,274	45,925	4,337	5,732
800,000 to 2,599,999	120,405	13,722	12,991	731	100,110	55,479	25,925	18,706	6,573
Less than 800,000	49,089	4,453	4,306	146	42,868	41,088	1,314	467	1,769
<b>Percentage distribution</b>									
<b>Total, all states</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>14.6</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>82.7</b>	<b>25.2</b>	<b>51.9</b>	<b>5.6</b>	<b>2.7</b>
10 million or more	100.0	15.4	14.8	0.5	83.1	14.1	67.0	2.1	1.5
5 million to 9,999,999	100.0	13.2	12.8	0.4	84.1	19.8	56.0	8.3	2.6
2,600,000 to 4,999,999	100.0	20.5	20.1	0.4	75.1	36.4	35.3	3.3	4.4
800,000 to 2,599,999	100.0	11.4	10.8	0.6	83.1	46.1	21.5	15.5	5.5
Less than 800,000	100.0	9.1	8.8	0.3	87.3	83.7	2.7	1.0	3.6
<b>Per capita</b>									
<b>Total, all states</b>	<b>\$3.66</b>	<b>\$0.53</b>	<b>\$0.52</b>	<b>\$0.02</b>	<b>\$3.02</b>	<b>\$0.92</b>	<b>\$1.90</b>	<b>\$0.20</b>	<b>\$0.10</b>
10 million or more	3.20	0.49	0.47	0.02	2.66	0.45	2.14	0.07	0.05
5 million to 9,999,999	3.77	0.50	0.48	0.01	3.17	0.74	2.11	0.31	0.10
2,600,000 to 4,999,999	2.93	0.60	0.59	0.01	2.20	1.07	1.04	0.10	0.13
800,000 to 2,599,999	6.48	0.74	0.70	0.04	5.39	2.99	1.40	1.01	0.35
Less than 800,000	13.06	1.18	1.15	0.04	11.40	10.93	0.35	0.12	0.47

<sup>1</sup>Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program revenue.

<sup>2</sup>See *Data File: State Library Agencies Survey: Fiscal Year 2005* (NCES 2007-321) for more information on the types of federal programs for which StLAs received other federal revenue.

<sup>3</sup>State revenue used to administer the state library agency or to deliver statewide services to libraries or citizens where the service is administered directly by the StLA.

<sup>4</sup>Other revenue includes (1) any other revenue from public sources; (2) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (3) StLA-generated revenue, such as fines and fees for services.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 8. Total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, fiscal year 2005**

Revenues	Total	Operating expenditures	Financial	Capital outlay	Other
			assistance to libraries		
<b>In thousands of dollars</b>					
<b>All revenues</b>	<b>\$1,067,675</b>	<b>\$309,999</b>	<b>\$733,493</b>	<b>\$2,580</b>	<b>\$21,603</b>
\$50 million or more	429,299	60,001	362,397	45	6,857
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	335,573	89,547	238,491	646	6,888
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	191,972	84,887	102,348	404	4,332
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	95,515	62,686	29,382	1,440	2,007
Less than \$4 million	15,318	12,878	875	45	1,520
<b>Percentage distribution</b>					
<b>All revenues</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>29.0</b>	<b>68.7</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>2.0</b>
\$50 million or more	100.0	14.0	84.4	#	1.6
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	100.0	26.7	71.1	0.2	2.1
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	100.0	44.2	53.3	0.2	2.3
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	100.0	65.6	30.8	1.5	2.1
Less than \$4 million	100.0	84.1	5.7	0.3	9.9
<b>Per capita</b>					
<b>All revenues</b>	<b>\$3.60</b>	<b>\$1.05</b>	<b>\$2.47</b>	<b>\$0.01</b>	<b>\$0.07</b>
\$50 million or more	4.13	0.58	3.49	#	0.07
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	3.64	0.97	2.59	0.01	0.07
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	3.54	1.57	1.89	0.01	0.08
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	2.27	1.49	0.70	0.03	0.05
Less than \$4 million	3.97	3.34	0.23	0.01	0.39

# Rounds to zero.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 9. Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for operating expenditures, by type of expenditure and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, fiscal year 2005**

Revenues	Staff					
	Total	Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits	Collection	Other
<b>In thousands of dollars</b>						
<b>All revenues</b>	<b>\$309,999</b>	<b>\$172,180</b>	<b>\$132,639</b>	<b>\$39,541</b>	<b>\$24,716</b>	<b>\$113,103</b>
\$50 million or more	60,001	36,490	28,939	7,552	7,983	15,527
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	89,547	41,847	33,407	8,440	4,612	43,088
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	84,887	49,749	38,874	10,875	6,678	28,459
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	62,686	36,782	26,212	10,570	4,477	21,427
Less than \$4 million	12,878	7,312	5,208	2,104	966	4,600
<b>Percentage distribution</b>						
<b>All revenues</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>55.5</b>	<b>42.8</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>36.5</b>
\$50 million or more	100.0	60.8	48.2	12.6	13.3	25.9
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	100.0	46.7	37.3	9.4	5.1	48.1
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	100.0	58.6	45.8	12.8	7.9	33.5
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	100.0	58.7	41.8	16.9	7.1	34.2
Less than \$4 million	100.0	56.8	40.4	16.3	7.5	35.7
<b>Per capita</b>						
<b>All revenues</b>	<b>\$1.05</b>	<b>\$0.58</b>	<b>\$0.45</b>	<b>\$0.13</b>	<b>\$0.08</b>	<b>\$0.38</b>
\$50 million or more	0.58	0.35	0.28	0.07	0.08	0.15
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	0.97	0.45	0.36	0.09	0.05	0.47
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	1.57	0.92	0.72	0.20	0.12	0.53
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	1.49	0.87	0.62	0.25	0.11	0.51
Less than \$4 million	3.34	1.90	1.35	0.55	0.25	1.19

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 10. Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and amount of revenue: 50 states and the District of Columbia, fiscal year 2005**

Revenues	Total	Individual public libraries	Library cooperatives serving public library only	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library	Library construction	Other assistance
<b>All revenues</b>	<b>\$733,493</b>	<b>\$409,497</b>	<b>\$112,302</b>	<b>\$13,694</b>	<b>\$62,852</b>	<b>\$59,580</b>	<b>\$39,423</b>	<b>\$36,144</b>
\$50 million or more	362,397	179,083	77,007	8,626	33,510	25,173	14,553	24,443
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	238,491	154,003	23,440	1,216	19,951	21,037	17,065	1,779
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	102,348	61,017	10,114	2,558	2,641	10,336	7,663	8,019
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	29,382	14,736	1,741	1,258	6,749	3,019	142	1,737
Less than \$4 million	875	658	0	36	0	15	0	166
<b>Percentage distribution</b>								
<b>All revenues</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>55.8</b>	<b>15.3</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>4.9</b>
\$50 million or more	100.0	49.4	21.2	2.4	9.2	6.9	4.0	6.7
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	100.0	64.6	9.8	0.5	8.4	8.8	7.2	0.7
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	100.0	59.6	9.9	2.5	2.6	10.1	7.5	7.8
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	100.0	50.2	5.9	4.3	23.0	10.3	0.5	5.9
Less than \$4 million	100.0	75.2	0.0	4.1	0.0	1.7	0.0	19.0
<b>Per capita</b>								
<b>All revenues</b>	<b>\$2.47</b>	<b>\$1.38</b>	<b>\$0.38</b>	<b>\$0.05</b>	<b>\$0.21</b>	<b>\$0.20</b>	<b>\$0.13</b>	<b>\$0.12</b>
\$50 million or more	3.49	1.72	0.74	0.08	0.32	0.24	0.14	0.24
\$20 million to \$49,999,999	2.59	1.67	0.25	0.01	0.22	0.23	0.18	0.02
\$10 million to \$19,999,999	1.89	1.13	0.19	0.05	0.05	0.19	0.14	0.15
\$4 million to \$9,999,999	0.70	0.35	0.04	0.03	0.16	0.07	#	0.04
Less than \$4 million	0.23	0.17	0.00	0.01	0.00	#	0.00	0.04

# Rounds to zero.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.



## References

### Reports

Aneckstein, L..R. (1999). *Evaluation of the NCES State Library Agencies Survey* (NCES 1999-312). U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.

### Data Files

U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, *Data File: State Library Agencies Survey: Fiscal Year 2005* (NCES 2007-321).

### Federal Statutes

Education Sciences Reform Act of 2002, P.L. 107-279, 116 Stat. 1940 (2002).

Library Services and Construction Act of 1956, 20 USC §§ 351-375 (1995).

Library Services and Technology Act of 2003, 20 U.S.C. §§ 9121-9163 (2005).



## Appendix A: Technical Notes

This report contains data on state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for state fiscal year (FY) 2005. The data were collected through the State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). The reporting unit for the survey is the state library agency. This report is based on final data from the FY 2005 survey (the 12th in the series).

### History of Survey

The State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey is the product of a cooperative effort between the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies (COSLA), the U.S. National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (NCLIS), the U.S. Census Bureau, and NCES. The effort was based on the recommendations of COSLA in April 1992 and continuing discussions throughout 1992 which culminated in the appointment of the State Library Agencies Survey Steering Committee in November 1992. The survey was developed under NCES contract by the Director of the Library Research Service, Colorado Department of Education, in consultation with the StLA Survey Steering Committee. The StLA Survey replaced the annual COSLA Financial Survey of State Library Agencies.

The StLA Survey Steering Committee includes the following representatives:

- ◆ Four Chief Officers of state library agencies (including the chair of the COSLA Research and Statistics Committee);
- ◆ The American Library Association (ALA) (the director of the ALA Office for Research and Statistics);
- ◆ The Association of Specialized and Cooperative Library Agencies (ASCLA) (the president or designee);
- ◆ NCES (the associate commissioner, director of the unit responsible for the StLA Survey, the survey director, and other assigned staff);
- ◆ NCLIS (the executive director or designee);
- ◆ The U.S. Census Bureau (one or two Governments Bureau program or technical staff);
- ◆ The Institute of Library and Museum Services (IMLS) (the director or designee);
- ◆ The Federal-State Cooperative System (FSCS) for Public Library Data (two FSCS state data coordinators appointed by NCES in consultation with NCLIS and drawn from the FSCS leadership, who have responsibility in their states for providing StLA survey data); and
- ◆ Other expert persons as appropriate and determined by NCES.

The StLA Survey has been conducted annually starting with the FY 1994 data collection. The survey has had 100 percent participation by the state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia (51 total) since its inception. The fiscal years 1994–98 surveys were conducted using DOS-based survey software. The FY 99 survey was redesigned to collect data over the Internet via a web-based reporting system.

A technical report (*Evaluation of the NCES State Library Agencies Survey*) was published in September 1999 and is available on the NCES web site at <http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch/pubsinfo.asp?pubid=1999312>. The report, prepared for NCES by the Governments Division of the U.S. Census Bureau, is an evaluation of selected fiscal data from the survey. The evaluation had two objectives: (1) to check for duplication of fiscal data collected on this survey with compliance data collected on the Annual Financial and Performance

Report forms of the Office of Library Programs, a former agency of the U.S. Department of Education, and (2) to analyze selected definitions of fiscal items on the survey.

### Survey Instrument

The StLA data are collected over the Internet via a web-based reporting system. The web survey application includes a user guide and tutorial explaining its operation, the survey instrument (data entry form and instructions), and an edit check tool. The web survey was designed to minimize response burden, to improve the timeliness and quality of the data, and to require minimal or no edit follow-up for data problems.

The FY 2005 survey collected data on 282 items,<sup>1</sup> including state library agency identification, governance, allied operations, public service hours, service outlets, collections, library service transactions, library development transactions, services to other libraries in the state, staff, revenue, expenditures, and electronic services and information. The items and definitions are provided in the survey instrument in appendix B.

Note: The data collected for new survey items 239-241 (see part N of survey instrument in appendix B) were not included on the data file or in this report due to significant reporting problems. The future collection of these items is under review.

**Reporting Period.** The FY 2005 StLA Survey requested data for state fiscal year 2005, except for items in Part B (Governance) and Part I (Staff) that requested data as of October 1, 2005. The fiscal year of most states was July 1, 2004 to June 30, 2005. Exceptions were New York (April 1, 2004 to March 31, 2005); Texas (September 1, 2004 to August 31, 2005); and Alabama, the District of Columbia, and Michigan (October 1, 2004 to September 30, 2005).

### Survey Universe

The survey universe comprises the state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia (51 total).

### Survey Response Rate

**Unit Response.** The FY 2005 StLA Survey achieved a 100 percent unit response rate. Respondents to the survey are defined as state library agencies that reported at least three of the five following items: total staff, total revenue, total expenditures, book and serial volumes, and total circulation.

**Item Response.** Item response rates were calculated by dividing the total number of state library agencies reporting a specific item by the total number of state library agencies in the survey universe (51). Two items (see following table) had response rates below 100 percent:

**Table A-1. Items with response rates below 100 percent: Fiscal year 2005**

Item number	Item	Response rate
112	Interlibrary loans received from other libraries and document delivery services	98.0
114	Library visits	90.2

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

<sup>1</sup>All subtotals and totals on the survey were automatically generated from the detail.

## Data Collection and Processing

The StLA Survey was released on the web to state library agencies for data entry on October 17, 2005. The survey had a due date of February 15, 2006. The U.S. Census Bureau was the data processing agent for the survey through an interagency agreement with NCES. Census administered the web application, providing technical support to respondents, performing edit and nonresponse follow-up, and producing the data files and tabulations.

To reduce response burden, the survey was transmitted with pre-entered prior-year data for items where the data are not expected to change annually—most of Parts A through E and M, or about 65 percent of the survey items. The respondent was requested to review the pre-entered data and update any information that had changed from the previous year. All other data cells were left blank for the respondent to fill in, not update. The web application required a response of –1 to a numeric item if the respondent could not provide the data. A response was also required to all alpha-numeric items, except items that could legitimately be left blank due to skip patterns. Most alpha-numeric items had coded responses such as Yes/No. The respondent entered data for other alpha-numeric items, for example, the state library agency name and address. The respondent could not "lock" the data file to signify completion of the survey unless these conditions were met. A zero (0) is a reported response and indicates the state library agency had none of the item. Missing data were imputed. See the section below on "Imputation" for a discussion of the imputation methodology.

An edit check tool alerted the respondent to questionable data via interactive "edit check warnings" during the data entry process and through edit check reports which could be viewed on-screen or printed. The edit check program enabled the respondent to submit an edited data file to NCES which usually required little or no follow-up for data problems. The edit check tool includes three types of edits:

1. Relational edit checks. This is a data consistency check between related data elements. For example, an edit message is generated if the state library agency is designated as a federal depository library but does not indicate the type of federal depository library.
2. Out-of-range edit checks. This is a comparison of data reported for an item to the "acceptable range" of numeric values. For example, an edit message is generated if the number of annual circulation transactions per annual library visits is less than 0.5.
3. Blank/zero/invalid edit checks. This is a check of reported data against acceptable values. For example, an edit message is generated if book/serial volumes is 0 this year but was not 0 last year.

Tables of edited data from the survey were reviewed by the State Library Agencies Survey Steering Committee, NCES, and Census for any remaining data quality concerns. Based on this review, states with questionable data were contacted to request verification or correction of the data.

## Imputation

The growth rule was the only method of imputation used for the FY 2005 data. If the state does not report a value for FY 2005 and the value for FY 2004 is greater than zero, the growth rate from FY 2004 to FY 2005 is calculated for all states that have reported data in both years. The median of those growth rates is also calculated. The imputed value for FY 2005 is the median growth rate times the FY 2004 data. Although imputed prior year data are excluded from the growth rate calculations, the growth rule can be applied to prior year data that have been imputed. The method looks at the values for one prior year of data. States that cannot report a particular item tend to have ongoing problems reporting that item, so it is not useful to look back at FY 2003 data or earlier.

## Using the Data to Make Comparisons

Missing data were imputed (see above paragraph and table A-1 under *Survey Response Rate* earlier in this appendix). Imputations were first included on the FY 99 survey file; users should therefore take into

consideration that the data are not strictly comparable to data prior to FY 99, which rely only on reported data.

State comparisons should be made with caution because states vary in their fiscal year reporting periods, as indicated above, and may vary in their interpretation of the survey definitions. The District of Columbia, while not a state, is included in the survey. Caution should be used in comparing data for a city to state data.

### **Tables in This Report**

This report consists of summary data from the FY 2005 survey. The per capita data in tables 7 to 10 are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2005, provided by the U.S. Census Bureau. The state population estimates are included on the data file.

In addition to the tables in this report, extensive state-level tabulations based on the FY 2005 survey are provided in *Supplemental State Tables to NCES 2007-300* on this report's web page at <http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch/pubsinfo.asp?pubid=2007300>.

## Appendix B: Survey Instrument and Instructions

### FY 2005 StLA Survey

#### Part A. State Library Agency Identification

001 StLA Name \_\_\_\_\_

#### Physical location address:

002 Street \_\_\_\_\_

003 City \_\_\_\_\_

004 State \_\_\_\_\_ 005 ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ 006 ZIP+4 \_\_\_\_\_

#### Mailing Address:

007 Street \_\_\_\_\_

008 City \_\_\_\_\_

009 State \_\_\_\_\_ 010a ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ 010b ZIP+4 \_\_\_\_\_

011 Web address : http:// \_\_\_\_\_

#### Chief Officer of State Library Agency:

012 Name \_\_\_\_\_

013 Title \_\_\_\_\_

014 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

015 Fax \_\_\_\_\_

016 Internet \_\_\_\_\_

#### Survey Respondent:

017 Name \_\_\_\_\_

018 Title \_\_\_\_\_

019 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

020 Fax \_\_\_\_\_

021 Internet \_\_\_\_\_

#### Reporting Period. Report data for State fiscal year 2004-2005 (except parts B&I)

022 FY starting date (mm/dd/yyyy) \_\_\_\_\_

023 FY ending date (mm/dd/yyyy) \_\_\_\_\_

**Part B. Governance**

1. **What is the StLA's location in State government as of October 1, 2005? Specify either the legislative or executive branch. If the StLA is located in the Executive branch, specify whether the StLA is an independent agency or part of a larger agency.**

**Branch of government:**

- 025  Legislative branch – Skip to question 2.  
     Executive branch – Provide information in A or B, as appropriate:

**A. Independent agency (i.e., not part of a cabinet-level agency) – Specify to whom the Agency reports:**

- 026  Governor – Skip to question 2.  
     Board/commission – Specify selection method:  
        027  Appointed by Governor  
        028  Appointed by other official

**B. Part of larger agency – Specify:**

- 029  Department of education  
     Department of cultural resources  
     Department of state  
     Other agency  
        Specify:  
030 \_\_\_\_\_

**If you specified 029 above, does your StLA have a board or commission?**

- 031  Yes – Specify the Board/commission selection method:  
    032  Appointed by Governor  
    033  Appointed by other official  
     No

**Part C. Allied Operations, State Resource or Reference/Information Service Center,  
and State Center for the Book**

**2. Are any of the following allied operations combined with StLA? Select applicable items. Specify Yes or No for each item. Do not report Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped or State Center for the Book, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the StLA.**

040  Yes  No State archives

041  Yes  No Primary State legislative research organization

042  Yes  No State history museum/art gallery

043  Yes  No State records management service

044  Yes  No Other allied operation.

Specify 045 \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Does the StLA contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource center or reference/information service center? Specify Yes or No.**

046  Yes  No

**4. Does the StLA host or provide any funding to a State Center for the Book? Specify Yes or No.**

047  Yes  No

**Part D. Services to Libraries and Library Cooperatives**

5. Which of the following services are provided directly or by contract by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives? Specify Directly, Contract, or Not Provided for each service, for each type of library and library cooperatives.

**Note: A Library Cooperative may serve single-type or multi-type libraries. Services provided directly by the StLA are those provided without any intermediary by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives. Services provided by contract by the StLA are those provided by a third party or intermediary under legal contract to the StLA.**

Services to libraries and library cooperatives		Type of library				
		Public (a)	Academic (b)	School (c)	Special (d)	Library cooperatives (e)
048	Accreditation of libraries					
049	Administration of LSTA grants					
050	Administration of State aid					
051	Certification of librarians					
052	Collection of library statistics					
053	Consulting services					
054	Continuing education programs					
055	Cooperative purchasing of library materials					
056	Interlibrary loan referral services					
057	Library legislation preparation/review					
058	Library planning/evaluation/research					
059	Literacy program support					
060	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)					
061	Preservation/conservation services					
062	Reference referral services					
063	Retro conversion of bibliog records					
064	State standards/guidelines					
065	Statewide coordinated digital program or service					
066	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns					
067	Statewide virtual reference service					
068	Summer reading program support					
069	Union list development					
070	Universal Service Program (review and approval of technology plans)					

**Part E. Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups**

6. Enter the total hours open in a typical week for ALL StLA outlets, regardless of whom they serve. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet. Example: If the StLA has a main outlet with no bookmobile or other outlets and is open for public service 40 hours in a typical week, report 40 hours. If the StLA has a main outlet, a bookmobile, and two other outlets open 40, 20, 35, and 35 hours, respectively, in a typical week, report 130 hours (40+20+35+35=130 hours per typical week).

		Number
077a	Total hours/week (all StLA outlets, regardless of whom they serve)	

7. Enter the total hours that the main or central StLA outlet is open in a typical week to serve the general public or state government employees, by the following categories. Only one outlet may be designated as the main or central outlet.

		Number
077b	Total hours/week (main or central outlet)	
078	Monday–Friday after 5:00 p.m. (main or central outlet)	
079	Saturday and Sunday (main or central outlet)	

8. Enter the total number of StLA outlets by type, regardless of whom they serve. Only one outlet may be designated as the main or central outlet. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet.

082 Main or central outlet \_\_\_\_\_  
 083 Other outlets, excluding bookmobiles \_\_\_\_\_  
 084 Bookmobiles \_\_\_\_\_  
 085 TOTAL OUTLETS \_\_\_\_\_

9. Enter the number of StLA outlets that serve the following user groups, in whole or in part, by type of outlet.

User Groups		Type of outlet			
		Main or Central outlet (a)	Other outlets, excluding book-mobiles (b)	Book-mobiles (c)	TOTAL OUTLETS (d)
086	Blind/physically handicapped individuals				
087	Residents of state correctional institutions				
088	Residents of other state institutions				
089	State government employees (executive, legislative, or judicial)				
090	General public				

**Part F. Collections**

**10. Enter the total number of volumes or physical units in the following selected formats in all SLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees.**

	<b>Selected formats</b>	<b>Number</b>
091	Book and serial volumes (exclude microforms) (exclude collections of braille books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress)	
092	Audio materials (exclude collections of talking books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress)	
094	Video materials	
095	Current serial subscriptions (titles, not individual issues) (include print subscriptions only) (exclude microform, electronic, and digital subscriptions)	
096	Government documents (include only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere)	

**11. Is the StLA designated as a Federal or State depository library for government documents? Specify Yes or No for each item.**

- 106  Yes     No    State depository library  
 107  Yes     No    Federal depository library – Specify Yes or No for each item:  
                   108  Yes     No    Regional  
                   109  Yes     No    Selective

**Part G. Library Service Transactions**

12. Enter ANNUAL totals for the following types of service transactions in all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees.

Service transactions		Number
110	Circulation (Exclude items checked out to another library)	
111	Interlibrary loan/document delivery: Provided to other libraries	
112	Received from other libraries and document delivery services	
113	Reference transactions	
114	Library visits	

**Part H. Library Development Transactions**

13. Enter ANNUAL totals for the following types of library development transactions of the StLA.

Library development transactions		Number
115	LSTA and State grants: Grants awarded	
117	Continuing education programs: Number of events	
118	Total attendance at events	

**Part I. Staff**

14. Enter total StLA staff in FTE's (to 2 decimal places), by type of service, on the payroll as of October 1, 2005. Include unfilled but budgeted positions.

	Type of service	Number
119	Administration	
120	Library development	
121	Library services	
122	Other services	
123	TOTAL STAFF	

**Part J. Revenue**

**15. Are all public library state funds administered by the StLA? Specify Yes or No. Note: Answer this question based on state funds distributed to individual public libraries and library cooperatives serving public libraries only in state fiscal year 2005. If no state funds are reported in Part K in items 179(b) or 180(b), the answer should be No.**

152  Yes  No

**16. Does the StLA administer any state funds for the following types of libraries? Specify Yes or No. Note: Answer this question based on state funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives in state fiscal year 2005. If no state funds are reported in Part K in related items 179(b) to 183(b) or 185(b), the answer should be No.**

- 153a  Yes  No Academic libraries  
 153b  Yes  No School library media centers  
 153c  Yes  No Special libraries  
 153d  Yes  No Library cooperatives

**17. Enter total StLA revenue, by source and type of revenue. Exclude carryover funds. Include revenue for allied operations only if it is part of StLA budget. Include all funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives if the funds are administered by the StLA.**

<b>Federal revenue</b>		<b>Amount</b>
154	LSTA (Library Services and Technology Act) State Programs (Report all LSTA funds drawn down from the federal government during state fiscal year 2005, regardless of year of authorization.)	
155	Other Federal revenue:	
156	Specify program(s) and title(s): _____	
157	<b>TOTAL FEDERAL REVENUE</b>	

<b>State and other revenue</b>		<b>Amount</b>
	State Revenue	
167	StLA operation	
168	State aid to libraries	
169	Other State revenue	
170	<b>TOTAL STATE REVENUE</b>	
171	Other revenue	
172	<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	

**Part K. Expenditures**

**18. Enter total StLA expenditures, by source of revenue and type of expenditure. Include all LSTA expenditures. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget. Include all funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives if the funds are administered by the StLA.**

Operating expenditures for StLA and allied operations (Do not include funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives in items 173 to 178)		Amount by source			
		Federal (a)	State (b)	Other (c)	TOTAL (d)
173	Salaries and wages				
174	Employee benefits				
175	TOTAL STAFF EXPENDITURES				
176	Collection expenditures				
177	Other operating expenditures				
178	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES				
<b>Financial assistance to libraries and library cooperatives (include all funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives if the funds are administered by the StLA)</b>					
179	Individual public libraries				
180	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only				
181	Other individual libraries				
182	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library				
183	Single agency or library providing statewide service				
184	Library construction				
185	Other assistance				
186	TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE				
<b>Other expenditures for StLA and allied operations only</b>					
187	Capital outlay				
188	Other expenditures				
189	TOTAL EXPENDITURES				

**Part L. LSTA State Program Expenditures**

**19. Enter total LSTA state program expenditures, by type of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.**

	<b>Type of expenditure</b>	<b>Amount</b>
190	Statewide service (exclude sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services)	
191	Grants (include sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services)	
192	LSTA administration	
193	TOTAL LSTA EXPENDITURES	

**20. Enter total LSTA state program expenditures, by use of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.**

	<b>Use of expenditure</b>	<b>Amount</b>
194	Library technology, connectivity and services	
195	Services to persons having difficulty using libraries	
196	Services for lifelong learning	
197	LSTA administration (must equal amount reported in 192)	
198	TOTAL LSTA EXPENDITURES (must equal amount reported in 193)	

**Part M. Electronic Services and Information (a)**

**21. Does the StLA fund or facilitate any of the following electronic networking functions at the state level? Specify Yes or No for each item.**

- 206  Yes  No Electronic network planning or monitoring  
 207  Yes  No Electronic network operation

Database development:

- 208  Yes  No Bibliographic databases  
 209  Yes  No Full text or data files

**22. Does the StLA fund or facilitate digitization or digital programs or services in any of the following instances? Specify Yes or No for each item.**

- 210a  Yes  No For the StLA itself  
 210b  Yes  No Via grants or contracts to other state agencies  
 210c  Yes  No Via grants or contracts to other libraries or library cooperatives

**23. Does the StLA fund or facilitate library access to the Internet in any of the following ways? Specify Yes or No for each item.**

Training or consulting to facilitate access:

- 211a  Yes  No Library staff (state and local)  
 211b  Yes  No State library end-users

- 212  Yes  No Providing direct funding for Internet access  
 213  Yes  No Providing equipment  
 214  Yes  No Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet  
 215  Yes  No Managing a web site, file server, bulletin boards, or electronic mailing lists

**24. Enter the number of workstations that are used for Internet access by the general public in all StLA outlets that serve the public, by the following categories. Include terminals used by both the StLA staff and the public. Exclude terminals that are for StLA staff use only.**

	Internet workstations available to the general public	Number
220a	<b>Library-owned</b> public-access graphical workstations that connect to the Internet for a dedicated purpose (e.g., to access an OPAC or specific database, or to train the public ) or multiple purposes. (For this count, the term "library-owned" includes computers leased by the state library agency.)	
220b	<b>All other</b> public access Internet workstations in the library. (Report non-library computers placed in the library by other agencies or groups. Report non-graphical workstations.)	

**Part M. Electronic Services and Information (b)**

**25. How much does the StLA expend for statewide database licensing, by source of revenue? These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.**

	<b>Federal (a)</b>	<b>State (b)</b>	<b>Other (c)</b>	<b>TOTAL (d)</b>
223 Statewide database licensing	_____	_____	_____	_____

**26. Do your statewide database licenses, paid for by funds reported in question 25, include access by the following? Specify Yes or No for each item.**

- 224  Yes  No Public libraries
- 225  Yes  No Academic libraries
- 226  Yes  No School library media centers
- 227  Yes  No Special libraries
- 228  Yes  No Library cooperatives
- 229  Yes  No Other state agencies
- 230  Yes  No Remote users

**27. Does the StLA facilitate or subsidize electronic access to the bibliographic records or holdings of other libraries in the state in any of the following ways? Specify Yes or No for each item.**

- 231  Yes  No CD-ROM union catalog
- 233  Yes  No Telnet gateway
- 234  Yes  No Web-based union catalog (international, national, statewide, multistate, regional)
- 236  Yes  No Other type of electronic access
- 237 Specify \_\_\_\_\_

**28. Is the StLA an applicant for the Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program? Specify Yes or No.**

- 238  Yes  No

**Part N. Public Policy Issues**

**29. Enter total grants and contracts expenditures (from all sources) by the StLA to assist public libraries in responding to goals in a state or federal education reform initiative in the following areas. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.**

	<b>Amount</b>
239 Library technology, connectivity and services	
240 Services to persons having difficulty using libraries	
241 Services for lifelong learning	

## FY 2005 StLA Survey

### Instructions

A State Library Agency (StLA) is the official agency of a State charged by law of that State with the extension and development of public library services throughout the State, which has adequate authority under law of the State to administer State plans in accordance with the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA). State Library Agency is abbreviated throughout this survey as StLA.

#### Table of Contents

- [General Instructions](#)
- [Part A—State Library Agency Identification](#)
- [Part B—Governance](#)
- [Part C—Allied Operations, State Resource or Reference/Information Service Center, and State Center for the Book](#)
- [Part D—Services to Libraries and Library Cooperatives](#)
- [Part E—Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups](#)
- [Part F—Collections](#)
- [Part G—Library Service Transactions](#)
- [Part H—Library Development Transactions](#)
- [Part I—Staff](#)
- [Part J—Revenue](#)
- [Part K—Expenditures](#)
- [Part L—LSTA State Program Expenditures](#)
- [Part M—Electronic Services and Information](#)
- [Part N—Public Policy Issues](#)

#### GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. Respond to each item in this survey. Read the definitions and/or instructions for the item before responding to it.
2. Before responding to any items in a question, read the note (if any) following the question in the survey instructions.
3. All data in this survey, INCLUDING federal fiscal data, are to be reported on the basis of State fiscal year 2005, as specified in items 022 and 023. EXCEPTION: Data in Part B and Part I are requested as of October 1, 2005.
4. In responding to items, include data for all outlets of the StLA, unless otherwise directed. EXCLUDE data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA.
5. For data items requiring numerical answers, please respond as follows:
  - (a) a value greater than 0 if appropriate. If exact data do not exist, and a good estimate can be given, please do so;
  - (b) 0 (zero) if the answer is zero or none; or

(c) -1 if your StLA has the item but does not collect data on the item, or if you don't know the answer.

### **SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS**

#### **Part A. State Library Agency Identification**

- 001 StLA name. Enter the full official name of the StLA.  
Physical Location Address
- 002-006 Enter the address of the physical location of the StLA. Include the street address, city, State, Zip Code, and Zip + 4.  
Mailing Address
- 007-010b Enter the mailing address of the StLA. Include the street address or post office box, city, State, Zip code, and Zip + 4.
- 011 Web address. Enter the web address of the StLA. The web address is the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the World Wide Web home page of the StLA.  
Chief Officer of StLA
- 012-016 Enter the name, title, telephone number, fax number, and Internet address of the chief officer of the StLA.  
Survey Respondent
- 017-021 Enter the name, title, telephone number, fax number, and Internet address of the respondent to this survey.  
Reporting Period
- 022-023 Fiscal year starting and ending dates. Enter the starting and ending dates for State fiscal year 2005, which is the period for which data in this report are requested (except Part B and Part I data). Enter the month and day in two digits each, and the year in four digits. For example: June 30, 2005 would be entered as 06/30/2005.

#### **Part B. Governance**

1. Specify the StLA's location in State government as of October 1, 2005.
- 024 (This item is reserved for future use.)
- 025 Branch of government. Specify the branch of government in which the StLA is located.
- 026-033 Type of executive branch agency. If the StLA is located in the Executive branch, specify whether the StLA is an independent agency or part of a larger agency. If the StLA is part of a larger agency that is not listed in item 029, enter the name of the agency in item 030.
- 034-039 (These items are reserved for future use.)

#### **Part C. Allied Operations, State Resource or Reference-Information Service Center, and StateCenter for the Book**

2. Enter Yes or No for each item to indicate whether the StLA is combined with any of the allied operations listed below. Do not report a Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, a State Center for the Book, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the StLA.

Note: An allied operation is an office, bureau, division, center, or other organizational unit or service within an StLA with staff, mission, and resources to provide service not ordinarily considered a state library agency function. It is characterized by having:

(a) a specific mission, which may be a part of the StLA's overall mission statement;

(b) staff assigned for that mission; that staff usually includes professionals other than librarians (such as historians, archivists, curators, etc.) appropriate to its mission;

(c) a high-level manager or supervisor who reports to the StLA chief officer or to a deputy designated by the chief officer;

(d) financial resources clearly identified and managed for the operation.

Note: Do not report the following as allied operations: a Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, a State Center for the Book, a law library, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the StLA.

- 040 State archives. This operation is responsible for preserving and servicing noncurrent official records of State organizations and institutions that are of continuing value (1) to the legal and administrative functioning of State government, (2) for the verification and protection of the rights of individuals, and (3) for historical and other research. It usually includes records of antecedent colonial and territorial governments. Materials are stored, arranged, and described so that needed records can be found readily.

- 041 Primary State legislative research organization. This operation conducts research and gathers, digests, and analyzes information in a close and confidential relationship with members of the State legislature and their staff.

Note: As an allied service, the organization is distinguished from specialized reference service which a state library agency may provide to government and other users by responding to reference questions from legislative personnel, providing information service, furnishing bibliographic and net search results, and instructing and guiding users in conducting their research. At the federal level, the parallel might be the difference between parts of the Library of Congress: (1) the Congressional Research Service, and (2) various reference services and subject divisions of the Library.

- 042 State history museum/art gallery. This operation collects, preserves, and displays cultural artifacts and/or works of art related to the State's political, social, economic, and cultural history.

- 043 State records management service. This operation manages the life cycle of the State's own records and records of local government from creation to disposition. Disposition includes the preservation of certain records as well as the disposal of nonessential records.

- 044 Other allied operation. If any other operations are allied with the StLA, enter Yes for this item.

- 045 Specify. If any other operations are allied with the StLA, enter the name of the operation in this item.

3. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA contracts with a local public library or academic library to serve as a State resource center or State reference/information service center.

- 046 State resource center or State reference/information service center. This is an operation outside the StLA, administered by a local public library or academic library, which provides library materials and information services to libraries and individuals throughout the state. It is administratively separate from the StLA but receives grant or contract funds from the StLA for providing services.

4. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA is the host institution for, or provides any funding to, a State Center for the Book.

- 047 State Center for the Book. The State Center for the Book is part of the Center for the Book program sponsored by the Library of Congress which promotes books, reading, and literacy, and is hosted or funded by the State.

#### **Part D. Services To Libraries and Library Cooperatives**

5. Indicate which of the specified services are provided directly or by contract by the StLA to different types of libraries or library cooperatives. Specify Directly, Contract, or Not Provided for each service, for each type of library and library cooperatives.

Note: A Library Cooperative may serve single-type or multi-type libraries. Services provided directly by the StLA are those provided without any intermediary by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives. Services provided by contract by the StLA are those provided by a third party or intermediary under legal contract to the StLA.

##### Type of Library

**Academic Library.** A library forming an integral part of a college, university, or other academic institution for postsecondary education, organized and administered to meet the needs of students, faculty, and affiliated staff of the institution.

**Public Library.** A library that serves all residents of a given community, district, or region, and (typically) receives its financial support, in whole or part, from public funds.

**School Library Media Center.** A library that is an integral part of the educational program of an elementary or secondary school with materials and services that meet the curricular, information, and recreational needs of students, teachers, and administrators.

**Special Library.** A library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Includes libraries in State institutions.

**Library Cooperative.** A Library Cooperative is an organization that has its own budget and staff and provides library and information services for the mutual benefit of participating or member libraries. The organization's participants or members are primarily libraries, which are not under the organization's administrative control. The organization may also be termed a network, system, district, or consortium. A Library Cooperative may serve single-type or multi-type libraries.

##### Services to Libraries and Library Cooperatives

- 048 Accreditation of libraries. The StLA may endorse or approve officially libraries which meet criteria specified by the State.
- 049 Administration of LSTA grants. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which grant recipients are determined, announcing grant recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from grant recipients, submitting plans and reports to the Office of Library Services within the Institute of Museum and Library Services, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the federal government to libraries under the Library Services and Technology Act.
- 050 Administration of State aid. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which grant recipients are determined, announcing grant recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from grant recipients, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the State to libraries.

- 051 Certification of librarians. The StLA may credential library staff with the rank or title of librarian by attesting officially to their qualifications. These qualifications may include a master's degree from a graduate program accredited by the American Library Association, another level or type of educational attainment, confirmation of participation in continuing education activities, and/or residency in the State for a specified period.
- 052 Collection of library statistics. Every StLA collects statistics on public libraries and participates in the Federal-State Cooperative System (FSCS) for Public Library Data. Many StLAs collect statistics on institutional and other special libraries. Some StLAs assist in the collection of academic library statistics. A few StLAs collect statistics on school library media centers. These data collections usually involve the design and administration of survey instruments as well as data entry and processing and report design and dissemination.
- 053 Consulting services. Individual or small-group contacts to help libraries to attain goals and objectives and to deal with specific needs and problems. Consultants provide guidance on problems of concern to local personnel, assistance in identifying problems not clearly recognized, and identification of opportunities for increased or improved performance to specific groups.
- 054 Continuing education programs. Includes staff development events for library personnel at all levels as well as training events for trustees and other State and local government officials who have authority over or responsibility for libraries.
- 055 Cooperative purchasing of library materials. Two or more independent libraries of any type engaging in joint activities related to purchasing materials, together with the maintenance of the necessary records of these additions. Also included are joint activities related to the identification and verification of titles, fund accounting, processing payments, and claims.
- 056 Interlibrary loan referral services. Activities involving bibliographic service centers or utilities, regional systems (federations or cooperatives), consortia, and resource centers, such as identifying libraries believed to own requested materials and/or transmitting interlibrary loan requests in accordance with established protocols or prevailing practices.
- 057 Library legislation preparation/review. Minimally, addresses the governance and financing of the StLA, public library service, and library service to blind and physically handicapped persons and residents of State institutions. It usually permits the types of public library structures, such as municipal, countywide, regional, federated, cooperative, and contractual agreements. It may also provide mandates for StLA functions, other types of libraries (e.g., academic, school), and multitype cooperation.
- 058 Library planning/evaluation/research. Activities involved in designing and assessing library programs and services and studying issues facing libraries. Examples: The Public Library Association (PLA) planning for results process for public libraries and the outcome based evaluation process.
- 059 Literacy program support. Organized efforts to assist individuals with limited language and mathematical skills in developing skills in reading, writing, and computation that enable them to function in society without assistance from others.
- 060 OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC). Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.
- 061 Preservation/conservation services. Specific measures undertaken for the repair, maintenance, restoration, or protection of library materials, including but not limited to binding and rebinding, materials conversion (to microform for example), deacidification, and lamination.
- 062 Reference referral services. Provision of information about or from groups or organizations. A reference referral transaction involves the provision of information about a group or organization and its activities, services or agencies, and calendar. Such a transaction typically requires the determination of the user's need and the appropriate group or organization to meet the need. Such a transaction may require directing the user to persons or organizations external to the library for an answer to a question.

- 063 Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records. Retrospective conversion involves changing bibliographic records from one format, usually cards, to machine-readable form in order to produce or make additions to an automated catalog.
- 064 State standards/guidelines. The StLA may promulgate standards or guidelines that define adequacy, equity, and/or excellence in library service. Standards or guidelines may be quantitative, qualitative, or both. Maintaining standards or following guidelines may be a requirement for receiving State aid and/or LSTA grants.
- 065 Statewide coordinated digital program or service. Activities providing for the digitization of documents, publications, or sets of records or realia to be made available for public use (for example, digitization of a series of city reports, local newspapers, or genealogical records).
- 066 Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns. A concerted public relations program usually organized around a particular theme or issue, with specific objectives, and using a variety of techniques in concert (e.g., press releases, events, publications, exhibits).
- 067 Statewide virtual reference service. Reference service supported by chat-based web technology that provides access for all or a significant portion of the residents of the state through libraries or remotely, typically on a 24-hours-per-day/7-days-a-week basis.
- 068 Summer reading program support. A statewide reading promotion campaign typically implemented between school years to encourage children and young adults to maintain or improve their reading skills.
- 069 Union list development. A list of titles of works, usually periodicals, and their locations in physically separate library collections.
- 070 Universal Service Program (review and approval of technology plans). The state library agency reviews and approves technology plans for libraries or library cooperatives applying for universal service discounts (also known as E-rate discounts) under the Universal Service Program, established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996.
- 071-076 (These items are reserved for future use.)

**Part E. Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups**

6. Enter in the spaces provided the total hours open in a typical week for all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets), regardless of whom they serve. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet. Example: If the StLA has a main outlet with no bookmobile or other outlets and is open for public service 40 hours in a typical week, report 40 hours. If the StLA has a main outlet, a bookmobile, and two other outlets open 40, 20, 35, and 35 hours, respectively, in a typical week, report 130 hours (40+20+35+35=130 hours per typical week).

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 8. Report total hours open in a typical week for all StLA outlets, regardless of whom they serve, and regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Do not report data for non-StLA outlets, even though the StLA may provide funding or services to such outlets.

A "typical week" is a time that is neither unusually busy nor unusually slow. Avoid holidays, vacation periods, and days when unusual events are taking place in the community or in the library. Choose a week in which the library is open its regular hours. Include seven consecutive calendar days from Sunday through Saturday or whenever the library is usually open.

- 077a Total hours/week (all StLA outlets, regardless of whom they serve). Sum of hours open during a typical week for all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets), regardless of whom they serve. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet.

7. Enter in the spaces provided the total hours that the main or central StLA outlet is open in a typical week to serve the general public or state government employees, by the specified categories. Only one outlet may be designated as the main or central outlet.

Note: Main or central outlet is defined in the instructions to question 8. Report public service hours for the main or central StLA outlet, regardless of whether the outlet is open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Exclude service hours if the outlet only serves blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude service hours if the outlet only serves residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions, unless the outlet is administered and staffed by the StLA. Do not report data for a non-StLA outlet, even though the StLA may provide funding or services to such an outlet.

077b Total hours/week (main or central outlet). Sum of hours open during a typical week for the main or central outlet.

078 Monday–Friday after 5:00 p.m. (main or central outlet). Sum of hours open after 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday during a typical week for the main or central outlet.

079 Saturday and Sunday (main or central outlet). Sum of hours open on Saturday and Sunday during a typical week for the main or central outlet.

080-081 (These items are reserved for future use.)

8. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of StLA outlets, by type of outlet, regardless of whom they serve. Only one outlet may be designated as the main or central outlet. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet.

Note: An StLA outlet has regular hours of service in which StLA staff are present to serve its users. The staff and all service costs are paid by the StLA as part of its regular operation. A loan of books or total collections (whether permanent or short-term) to another agency, library, or school does not constitute an StLA outlet inasmuch as it is not administered and staffed by the StLA.

082 Main or central outlet. A single unit library or the unit where the principal collections are located and handled. Note: An StLA administrative center which is separate from the principal collections and is not open to users should not be included as an outlet. Only one outlet may be designated as the main or central outlet. When two or more outlets are considered main or central outlets, one outlet should be designated as the central outlet and the others should be designated as “other outlets (excluding bookmobiles)”.

083 Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles). Units that have all of the following: (1) separate quarters; (2) a permanent basic collection of books and/or other materials; (3) a permanent paid staff; and (4) a regular schedule of hours open to users.

084 Bookmobiles. Trucks or vans specially equipped to carry books and other library materials. They serve as traveling branch libraries. Count vehicles in use, rather than the number of stops each vehicle makes.

085 Total outlets. Sum of items 082-084.

9. Enter in the spaces provided the number of StLA outlets that serve the following user groups, in whole or in part, by type of outlet.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 8.

- 086 Blind and physically handicapped individuals. Outlets serving this user group may contain talking books on discs and tapes and books in Braille made available from the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. In addition, such outlets may contain large print books for the visually handicapped and captioned films for the deaf. These outlets provide such library materials and library services to blind or physically handicapped residents who have been certified by competent authority as unable to read or to use conventional printed materials as a result of physical limitations.
- 087 Residents of State correctional institutions. Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to residents of prisons, reformatories, and other correctional institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.
- 088 Residents of other State institutions. Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to patients or residents of residential training schools, hospitals, nursing homes, and other general or special institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.
- 089 State government employees (executive, legislative, or judicial). Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to employees of all branches of State government.
- 090 General public. Report all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Outlets serving this user group function as the State-level equivalent of a local public library, providing books, other library materials, and electronic access to locally mounted and remote information resources for all State residents.

#### **Part F. Collections**

10. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of volumes or physical units in the specified formats in all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees.
- Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 8. Report collections for all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Exclude collections of braille and talking books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude collections that are specifically intended to only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions, unless such outlets are administered and staffed by the StLA.
- 091 Book and serial volumes (exclude microforms) (exclude collections of braille books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress). Books are non-periodical printed publications bound in hard or soft covers, or in loose-leaf format, of at least 49 pages, exclusive of the cover pages; or juvenile non-periodical publications of any length bound in hard or soft covers. Serials are publications issued in successive parts, usually at regular intervals, and as a rule, intended to be continued indefinitely. Serials include periodicals (magazines), newspapers, annuals reports, yearbooks, etc.) memoirs, proceedings, and transactions of societies. Except for the current volume, count unbounded serials as volumes when the library has at least half of the issues in a publisher's volume.
- 092 Audio materials (exclude collections of talking books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress). These are materials on which sounds (only) are stored (recorded) and that can be reproduced (played back) mechanically or electronically, or both. Included are records, audiocassettes, audio cartridges, audiodiscs, audioreels, talking books, and other sound recordings.
- 093 (This item is reserved for future use.)

- 094 Video materials. These are materials on which pictures, sound, or both are recorded. Electronic playback reproduces pictures, sounds, or both using a television receiver or monitor.
- 095 Current serial subscriptions (titles, not individual issues) (include print subscriptions only) (exclude microform, electronic, and digital subscriptions). These include current subscriptions received, both purchased and gifts. This count does not include the number of individual issues, but rather each serial title. Report the total number of titles subscribed to, including duplicates. Do not report individual issues. Report print subscriptions only. Exclude microform, electronic, and digital subscriptions.
- 096 Government documents (include only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere). For government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported on other lines, report the number of volumes or physical units of such materials in all formats. A government document is a publication in any format bearing a government imprint. Includes publications of federal, State, local, and foreign governments and intergovernmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives (e.g., United Nations, Organization of American States).
- 097-105 (These items are reserved for future use.)
11. Enter Yes or No for each item (106-109) to indicate whether the StLA is designated as a federal or State depository library for government documents, and whether it is a regional or selective federal depository.
- Note: A government document is a publication in any format bearing a government imprint. Includes publications of federal, State, local, and foreign governments and intergovernmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives (e.g., United Nations, Organization of American States).
- 106 State depository library. A library officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the State government.
- 107 Federal depository library. A library officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the federal government. These libraries receive publications issued by the executive, judicial, and the legislative branches at no charge in exchange for providing free public access. Enter Yes or No to items 108 and 109 to indicate if the StLA is a regional or selective depository
- 108 Regional. Regional depositories receive one copy of all materials distributed by the federal government.
- 109 Selective. Selective depositories receive only those materials they select.

**Part G. Library Service Transactions**

12. Enter in the spaces provided ANNUAL totals for the specified types of service transactions for all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees.
- Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 8. Report library service transactions for all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Exclude service transactions for outlets or outlet service points that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude service transactions for outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or other State institutions, unless such outlets are administered and staffed by the StLA.

110 Circulation (Exclude items checked out to another library). These are transactions that involve lending an item from the State Library collection or borrowed from another library for use generally, although not always, outside the library. This activity includes charging materials manually or electronically. Also report each renewal as a circulation transaction. Exclude in-house use resulting from counting items in the collection as they are reshelfed after use and without any formal tracking system. Exclude items checked out to another library.

Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery

111 Provided to other libraries. These are library materials, or copies of materials, loaned from the StLA collection to another library upon request. Do not include loans or copies of materials from one StLA outlet to another StLA outlet.

112 Received from other libraries and document delivery services. These are library materials, or copies of materials, borrowed by the StLA from another library or obtained by the StLA from a commercial document delivery service. Do not include loans or copies of materials from one StLA outlet to another StLA outlet.

113 Reference transactions. A reference transaction is an information contact which involves the knowledge, use, recommendations, interpretation or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the StLA staff. The term includes information and referral service. Information sources include printed and non-printed materials, machine-readable databases (including computer-assisted instruction), catalogs and other records of holdings, and, through communication or referral, other libraries, and institutions and persons both inside and outside the library. When a staff member utilizes information gained from previous use of information sources to answer a question, report as a reference transaction even if the source is not consulted again during the transaction. If necessary, multiply a typical week by 52. Exclude directional transactions. (See definition of typical week in question 6.)

114 Library visits. This is the total number of persons per year entering StLA outlets, including persons attending activities, meetings, and those persons requiring no staff services. If necessary, multiply a typical week by 52. A "typical week" is defined in the instructions to question 6.

**Part H. Library Development Transactions**

13. Enter in the spaces provided ANNUAL totals for the specified types of library development transactions of the StLA.

LSTA and State Grants

115 Grants awarded. Report the total annual number of LSTA and State grants awarded by the StLA during state fiscal year 2005.

116 (Item is reserved for future use.)

Continuing Education Programs

117 Number of events. Report the total number of continuing education events (workshops, training sessions, etc.) which (1) the StLA sponsored and itself presented and (2) another agency presented with the help of StLA funding and planning support. Do not count events for which the StLA is only a nominal sponsor. Do not count events for an allied operation.

Where event is offered via video conferencing, consider presentation simulcast to multiple locations as one event. If presentation is offered multiple times, each offering should be counted as a separate event. Where delivery is via synchronous web presentation and the number of concurrent participants is limited and they must sign up to participate, count each offering of the web training as one event. Where delivery is via the web with asynchronous participation and no limitation of participants, count web event as one event.

118 Total attendance at events. Report the total annual attendance at continuing education events reported in item 117. Attendance should include total number of participants in events regardless of delivery method. If web event is delivered asynchronously, recommend counting only participants who complete the continuing education offering.

**Part I. Staff**

14. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of StLA staff in FTEs (full-time equivalents) (to two decimal places), by type of service. Report all staff on the payroll as of October 1, 2005, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

Note: Forty hours per week is the measure of full-time employment for this survey. FTEs (full-time equivalents) of employees in any category may be computed by taking the number of hours worked per week by all employees in that category and dividing it by 40. Report staff based on the StLA organization chart. A given position (e.g., State Data Coordinator) may be part of administration in one agency, library development in another, and library services in another agency. If an employee provides more than one service, allocate the FTE among appropriate categories.

Type of Service

119 Administration. Usually includes the chief officer of the StLA and his or her immediate staff. May include officers responsible for the StLA's fiscal affairs; public relations; and planning, evaluation, and research.

120 Library development. Usually includes staff responsible for the development of public library services. May include staff responsible for administering State and LSTA grant programs; providing consulting and continuing education services; and promoting resource sharing and other forms of interlibrary cooperation. (See instructions to question 5 for definitions of types of libraries.)

121 Library services. Staff responsible for providing library service from the StLA. Includes public, technical, and other library services.

122 Other services. Includes staff not reported in items 119-121, such as staff in allied operations.

123 Total staff. Sum of items 119-122.

124-151 (These items are reserved for future use.)

**Part J. Revenue**

15. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether all public library funds from state sources are administered by the StLA.

Note: Answer this question based on state funds distributed to individual public libraries and library cooperatives serving public libraries only in state fiscal year 2005. If no state funds are reported in Part K in items 179(b) or 180(b), the answer should be No.

152 StLA administration of all public library state funds

16. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether any funds from state sources are administered by the StLA for the following types of libraries.

Note: Answer this question based on state funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives in state fiscal year 2005. If no state funds are reported in Part K in related items 179(b) to 183(b) or 185(b), the answer should be No.

153a Academic libraries (definition is provided in question 5).

- 153b School library media centers (definition is provided in question 5).
- 153c Special libraries (definition is provided in question 5).
- 153d Library cooperatives (definition is provided in question 5).
17. Enter in the spaces provided total funds received as revenue by the StLA during the reporting period specified in items 022-023. EXCLUDE carryover. Include revenue for allied operations only if the revenue is part of the StLA budget. Include all funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives if the funds are administered by the StLA.
- Note: Exclude carryover when reporting revenue. Carryover means funds carried forward from the previous year, sometimes called an "opening balance" or "fund balance".
- Federal Revenue
- 154 LSTA (Library Services and Technology Act) State Programs
- Note: Report the funds drawn down from the federal government from the LSTA State Program during state fiscal year 2005. Do not report LSTA National Leadership Grants--report these grants in item 155 (Other Federal revenue).
- 155 Other Federal revenue. If the StLA received other federal revenue (e.g., National Endowment for the Humanities grants, National Historical Publications and Records Commission grants, LSCA Title II grants, LSTA National Leadership Grants, etc.), report that revenue in this item. If your state acts as the fiscal agent for a multi-state grant, report only the funds designated for your state.
- 156 Specify program(s) and title(s). If other federal revenue is reported in item 155, specify its source in this item.
- 157 Total Federal revenue. Sum of items 154 and 155.
- 158-166 (These items are reserved for future use.)
- State Revenue
- 167 StLA operation. Report revenue received from the State to support operation and services of the StLA. Do not include revenue received for major capital expenditures, contributions to endowments, or revenue passed through to another agency, or funds unspent in the previous fiscal year.
- 168 State aid to libraries. Report revenue received from the State for distribution to libraries, library cooperatives, and agencies. Include funds derived from State sources (exclusive of Federal funds) and appropriated by a State legislature to a State Library Agency for payment or transfer to an individual library; a group of libraries; or an agency or library, other than the StLA, that provides a Statewide service to libraries or citizens. Exclude State funds used to administer the State Library Agency or to deliver Statewide services to libraries or citizens where the service is administered directly by the StLA; State funds allocated for school library operations when the State Library Agency is under the State education agency; and federal funds.
- 169 Other State revenue. Report revenue received from the State for any other purpose, such as interagency transfers.
- 170 Total State revenue. Sum of items 167-169.
- 171 Other revenue. Include (1) any other revenue from public sources; (2) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (3) StLA-generated revenue, such as fines and fees for services.
- 172 Total revenue. Sum of items 157 + 170 + 171.

**Part K. Expenditures**

18. Enter in the spaces provided total StLA expenditures, by source of revenue and type of expenditure. Include all LSTA expenditures. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget. Include all funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives if the funds are administered by the StLA.

Operating Expenditures for StLA and Allied Operations (items 173-178)

Note: These are the current and recurrent costs necessary to the provision of services by the StLA. Include LSTA expenditures for statewide services (item 190) conducted directly by the StLA. Include LSTA expenditures for LSTA administration (item 192). Exclude LSTA expenditures for grants (item 191). Do not include funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives; report them instead in items 179 to 186.

- 173 Salaries and wages. Salaries and wages for all StLA staff, including plant operation, security and maintenance staff for the reporting year. Include salaries and wages before deductions, but exclude employee benefits.
- 174 Employee benefits. Benefits outside of salaries and wages paid and accruing to employees, including plant operation, security and maintenance staff, regardless of whether the benefits or equivalent cash options are available to all employees. Include amounts spent by the StLA for direct, paid employee benefits, including Social Security, retirement, medical insurance, life insurance, guaranteed disability income protection, unemployment compensation, worker's compensation, tuition, and housing benefits. Only that part of any employee benefits paid out of the StLA budget should be reported.
- 175 Total staff expenditures. Sum of items 173-174.
- 176 Collection expenditures. Includes all expenditures for materials purchased or leased for use by StLA users, including print materials, microforms, machine-readable materials, audiovisual materials, etc.
- 177 Other operating expenditures. Includes all operating expenditures not reported in items 173-176.
- 178 Total operating expenditures. Sum of items 175-177.

Financial Assistance to Libraries and Library Cooperatives (items 179-186)

Note: Include LSTA expenditures for grants (item 191). Exclude LSTA expenditures for statewide services (190) conducted directly by the StLA and LSTA expenditures for LSTA administration (item 192). Include all funds distributed to libraries and library cooperatives if the funds are administered by the StLA.

- 179 Individual public libraries. Financial assistance to individual public libraries for services to their population of legal service area. These are libraries that are governed exclusively by a single board or political subdivision. Municipal libraries, county libraries, consolidated multi-county libraries, and library districts are considered individual libraries if there is only one administrative entity. Exclude construction aid.
- 180 Library cooperatives serving public libraries only. Financial assistance to library cooperatives serving public libraries only for services to their population of legal service area. Exclude construction aid.
- 181 Other individual libraries. Financial assistance to other individual libraries for services to their population or constituency. These are libraries other than public libraries and school library media centers. Exclude grants to public libraries and to school library media centers. Report financial assistance to school library media centers in item 185. Exclude construction aid.
- 182 Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library. Financial assistance to library cooperatives serving more than one type of library for services to their population of legal service area. Exclude construction aid.

- 183 Single agency or library providing statewide service. Financial assistance to a single entity (agency, library, library cooperative, etc.) for services offered to all libraries in the state, or all state residents, or a significant portion of all libraries or state residents. Exclude funds administered directly by the StLA to provide such services. Exclude construction aid.
- 184 Library construction. Do not report data for this item in items 179-183, 185, or 187. Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Exclude construction aid expended on the StLA.
- 185 Other assistance. Expenditures for other assistance to libraries and library cooperatives not reported in items 179-184, such as financial assistance to school library media centers. Exclude construction aid.
- 186 Total financial assistance to libraries and library cooperatives. Sum of items 179-185.
- Other expenditures for StLA and Allied Operations Only (items 187 and 188)
- 187 Capital outlay. Funds for the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets such as building sites, new buildings and building additions, new equipment (including major computer installations), initial book stock, furnishings for new or expanded buildings, and new vehicles. Exclude replacement and repair of existing furnishings and equipment, regular purchase of library materials, and investments for capital appreciation. Exclude the amount reported for this item from all other items except item 189. Include construction aid expended on the StLA. Exclude construction aid expended on other libraries and library cooperatives. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget.
- Note: State accounting practices shall determine whether a specific item is a capital expense or an operating expense, regardless of the examples in this definition.
- 188 Other expenditures. These are expenditures not reported in items 173-187. Exclude construction aid. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget.
- 189 Total expenditures. Sum of items 178 and 186-188.

#### **Part L. LSTA State Program Expenditures**

19. Enter in the spaces provided total LSTA state program expenditures, by type of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.
- 190 Statewide services (exclude sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services). Funds expended by the StLA to provide services to libraries and individuals throughout the State. Include expenditures for statewide services conducted directly by the StLA. Exclude sub-grants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing such services.
- Note: These expenditures should also be reported in Part K, under operating expenditures (items 173-178); capital outlay (item 187); or other expenditures (item 188), as appropriate. DO NOT report them as financial assistance to libraries and library cooperatives (items 179-186).
- 191 Grants (include sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services). Funds distributed by the StLA to recipients who meet eligibility criteria specified by LSTA and the State. Such funds are usually awarded for purposes specified in successful grant proposals. Such grants may be awarded competitively or on a formula basis. Include sub-grants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing statewide services.
- Note: These expenditures should also be reported in Part K, under financial assistance to libraries and library cooperatives (items 179-186), as appropriate. DO NOT report them as StLA operating expenditures (items 173-178), capital outlay (item 187), or other expenditures (item 188).

- 192 LSTA administration. Expenditures of LSTA funds for administrative costs in connection with programs and services carried out under this Act.
- 193 Total LSTA expenditures. Sum of items 190-192.
20. Enter in the spaces provided total LSTA state program expenditures, by use of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.
- Note: LSTA administration expenditures in item 197 must equal LSTA administration expenditures in item 192. And total LSTA expenditures in item 198 must equal total LSTA expenditures in item 193.
- 194 Library technology, connectivity and services. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for digitization; database licenses/commercial databases; GIS (geographic information systems); computer equipment, software, labs; Internet and other networking capabilities; technical training for library staff; interlibrary loan systems; community information centers; retrospective conversion and automation; and videoconferencing equipment and connections.
- 195 Services to persons having difficulty using libraries. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for services to persons with physical or learning disabilities; assistive technologies and devices; prison and jail services; services to nursing homes and other institutions; talking books; outreach services; bookmobiles; computer vans; and services for migrant workers and non-English speakers.
- 196 Services for lifelong learning. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for homework center/helper; after school programs; literacy for children, adults, families; English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL); babies and books; summer reading clubs; information and computer literacy training; online and distance education; 24-7 online reference services; staff development and training; and library development initiatives.
- 197 LSTA administration (must equal amount reported in 192). Report expenditures of LSTA funds for administrative costs in connection with programs and services carried out under this Act.
- Note: LSTA administration expenditures in item 197 must equal LSTA administration expenditures in item 192.
- 198 Total LSTA expenditures (must equal amount reported in 193). Sum of items 194-197.
- Note: Total LSTA expenditures in item 198 must equal total LSTA expenditures in item 193.
- 199-205 (These items are reserved for future use.)

**Part M. Electronic Services and Information (a)**

21. Enter Yes or No for each item to indicate whether the StLA funds or facilitates the specified electronic networking functions at the State level.
- Note: A State-level electronic information network involves the wide-area use of telecommunications to link libraries via micro-computers or terminals to automated library systems. The network may include online public access catalogs and other library applications; locally mounted or online databases (bibliographic, full text, or data); bibliographic utilities; and other information resources. Access to such networks may be via modem (i.e., dial access) or dedicated lines (i.e., hard-wired). Such a network may or may not be connected to the Internet.
- 206 Electronic network planning or monitoring. Includes drafting Statewide plans, requests for proposals, and contracts and monitoring contracts for network development.

207 Electronic network operation. Includes acquiring, maintaining, or replacing substantial technological equipment necessary to provide access to information in electronic and other formats made possible by new information and communication technologies. May include hosting or sharing a mainframe, minicomputer, or file server, or facilitating reciprocal borrowing agreements and document delivery systems necessary to fully exploit such a network. Such a network may or may not be connected to the Internet.

#### Database Development

Note: Activities may include creation of new databases or conversion of existing databases into electronic format. Includes bibliographic databases as well as full text or data files.

208 Bibliographic databases. Includes machine-readable catalog records, other electronic indexes, and other databases which contain only references to or condensed surrogates for original materials.

209 Full text or data files. Full text files are files in which the information consists of the content of one or more complete intellectual products initially expressed primarily through the written word. Data files report the content of one or more complete intellectual products expressed primarily with numbers.

22. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA funds or facilitates digitization or digital programs or services in any of the following instances.

Note: Digitization or digital programs or services includes activities providing for the digitization of documents, publications or sets of records or realia to be made available for public use.

210a For the StLA itself

210b Via grants or contracts to other state agencies

210c Via grants or contracts to other libraries or library cooperatives

23. Enter Yes or No for each item to indicate whether the StLA funds or facilitates library access to the Internet in the specified ways.

Note: The Internet is the global network of networks that, via a standardized addressing system and a common primary command structure, enables individuals and organizations to communicate via electronic mail, to access a host of online databases and other electronic information resources, and to transfer files electronically.

Training or consulting to facilitate access (items 211a and 211b):

211a Library staff (state and local). Includes all activities that facilitate Internet awareness and use by library staff (state and local) and "training the trainer" activities.

211b State library end-users. Includes all activities that facilitate Internet awareness and use by actual or potential state library end-users.

212 Providing direct funding for Internet access. Includes any grants of State, federal, and/or other StLA funds to libraries or related organizations that facilitate (1) establishing Internet accounts for library-related individuals or organizations; (2) acquiring computer hardware, software, or peripherals necessary for Internet access; and (3) training or consulting with actual and potential Internet users.

213 Providing equipment. Includes computer hardware, software, and peripherals necessary for Internet access. Critical types of equipment, beyond basic hardware and operating system software, include modems and telecommunications software.

214 Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet. Includes bibliographic files, locator files, and/or full text databases produced or licensed by the state library agency and available via the Internet. Note: This item focuses on content available via the Internet.

215 Managing a web site, file server, bulletin boards, or electronic mailing lists. Includes the development and maintenance of Internet menu systems, operation of equipment that provides Internet access to multiple files, or posting of electronic messages via the Internet. Note: This item focuses on the structure through which content is available via the Internet.

216-219 (These items are reserved for future use.)

24. Enter in the spaces provided the number of workstations that are used for Internet access by the general public in all StLA outlets that serve the public, by the specified categories. Include terminals used by both the StLA staff and the public. Exclude terminals that are for StLA staff use only.

Note: Report data only for all StLA outlets that serve the general public. Exclude data for: (a) a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/ information service center under contract with the StLA; (b) outlets that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress; (c) outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions; (d) outlets that only serve state government employees; and (e) non-StLA outlets, even though the StLA may provide funding or services to such outlets.

220a Number of library-owned public-access graphical workstations that connect to the Internet for a dedicated purpose (e.g., to access an OPAC or specific database, or to train the public) or multiple purposes. (For this count, the term "library-owned" includes computers leased by the state library agency.)

220b Number of all other public access Internet workstations in the library. (Report non-library computers placed in the library by other agencies or groups. Report non-graphical workstations.)

#### **Part M. Electronic Services and Information (b)**

221-222 (These items are reserved for future use.)

25. Enter in the spaces provided total StLA expenditures for statewide database licensing, by source of revenue. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

223 Statewide database licensing. Statewide contracted rights for access to and use of database(s) by libraries that are parties to a licensing agreement.

26. Enter Yes or No for each item to indicate whether statewide database licenses, paid for by the funds reported in question 25, include access by the following:

224 Public libraries (definition is provided in question 5).

225 Academic libraries (definition is provided in question 5).

226 School library media centers (definition is provided in question 5).

227 Special libraries (definition is provided in question 5).

228 Library cooperatives (definition is provided in question 5).

229 Other state agencies

230 Remote users. Authorized users having access to and use of licensed database(s) from sites outside of a library building.

27. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA facilitates or subsidizes electronic access to the bibliographic records or holdings of other libraries in the state, by the specified categories.

- 231 CD-ROM union catalog. A CD-ROM union catalog lists the holdings of participating libraries on one or more compact discs. The electronic indexes and bibliographic records can be accessed only by libraries with compatible hardware (computer, CD-ROM drives) and proprietary software.
- 232 (This item is reserved for future use.)
- 233 Telnet gateway. A Telnet gateway allows users to log onto the on-line catalogs of other libraries via the Internet. Telnet access is available in text format only.
- 234 Web-based union catalog (international, national, statewide, multistate, regional). A web-based union catalog makes the aggregated electronic holdings of libraries in a nation, region, a library cooperative serving more than one type of library, or a state available via the world wide web. Holdings and indexes for a web-based union catalog are mounted on a server that is connected to the Internet. Access to the bibliographic information in a web-based union catalog is available to any user with an Internet connection and a standard web browser. National union catalogs include The Library of Congress and OCLC. OCLC also provides the holdings of libraries outside the United States. Note: Report access to a web-based union catalog via a Z39.50 gateway in this item, as it is a web-based protocol.
- 235 (This item is reserved for future use.)
- 236 Other type of electronic access. If the StLA facilitates or subsidizes a type of electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state not covered in items 231 to 234, enter Yes for this item.
- 237 Specify. If Yes was indicated for item 236, enter the type of electronic access in this item.
28. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA is an applicant for the Universal Service Program (also known as the E-rate discount program).
- 238 Applicant for Universal Service Program. The Universal Service Program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996. To be considered an applicant, the StLA must have an FCC Form 470 and Form 471 on file with the FCC.

**Part N. Public Policy Issues**

29. Enter in the spaces provided the total grants and contracts expenditures (from all sources) by the StLA to assist public libraries in responding to goals in a state or federal education reform initiative in the following areas. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.
- 239 Library technology, connectivity and services. Digitization; database licenses/commercial databases; GIS (geographic information systems); computer equipment, software, labs; Internet and other networking capabilities; technical training for library staff; interlibrary loan systems; community information centers; retrospective conversion and automation; and videoconferencing equipment and connections.
- 240 Services to persons having difficulty using libraries. Services to persons with physical or learning disabilities; assistive technologies and devices; prison and jail services; services to nursing homes and other institutions; talking books; outreach services; bookmobiles; computer vans; and services for migrant workers and non-English speakers.
- 241 Services for lifelong learning. Homework center/helper; after school programs; literacy for children, adults, families; English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL); babies and books; summer reading clubs; information and computer literacy training; online and distance education; 24-7 online reference services; staff development and training; and library development initiatives.

**Supplemental State Tables to NCES 2007-300**

## Description

These tables supplement the publication *State Library Agencies, Fiscal Year 2005* (NCES 2007-300). The data are from NCES's State Library Agencies Survey, fiscal year 2005.

## List of Tables

Table	Page
<b>Governance, Allied Operations and Other Activities, and Electronic Services and Information</b>	
1	Number of state library agencies, by location in state government: Fall 2005 ..... 2
2	Number of allied operations and other activities of state library agencies, by type of operation, type of activity, and state: Fiscal year 2005..... 4
3	Type of electronic network functions funded or facilitated at the state level by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 2005..... 6
4	Number of state library agencies that fund or facilitate digitization or digital programs or services, by type of user and state: Fiscal year 2005 ..... 8
5	Type of electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state facilitated or subsidized by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 2005..... 10
6	State library agencies with statewide database licensing, by total expenditures, types of user groups covered, and state: Fiscal year 2005..... 12
7	State library agency expenditures for statewide database licensing, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2005 ..... 14
8	Library access to the Internet, by type of support from state library agencies and state: Fiscal year 2005 ..... 16
9	Number of Internet workstations available for public use in state library agency outlets, by type of ownership and state: Fiscal year 2005 ..... 18
<b>Services to Libraries and Library Cooperatives</b>	
10A	Number of services provided directly or by contract to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005 ..... 20

10B	Number of services provided directly or by contract to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005 .....	24
10C	Number of services provided directly or by contract to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005.....	28
10D	Number of services provided directly or by contract to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005.....	32
10E	Number of services provided directly or by contract to library cooperatives by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005 .....	36

**Outlets, User Groups, Public Service Hours, and Collections**

11	Number of service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, user group, and state: Fiscal year 2005 .....	40
12	Total number of state library agency outlets and total hours open per typical week, by outlet type and state: Fiscal year 2005.....	44
13	Number of library materials in state library agencies, by type of material, depository library designation, type of depository, and state: Fiscal year 2005.....	46

**Service Transactions**

14	Number of library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 2005 .....	48
15	Number of library development activities of state library agencies, by type of activity and state: Fiscal year 2005 .....	50

**Staff**

16	Number and percentage distribution of budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fall 2005 .....	52
----	--	----

**Revenue**

17 Amount and percentage distribution of total revenue of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2005..... 54

18 Amount and percentage distribution of federal revenue of state library agencies, by type of federal program and state: Fiscal year 2005 ..... 56

19 Amount and percentage distribution of state revenue of state library agencies, by type of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2005..... 58

**Expenditures from All Sources**

20 Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue, total expenditures per capita, and state: Fiscal year 2005..... 60

21 Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures, financial assistance to libraries expenditures, and other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue, total expenditures per capita, and state: Fiscal year 2005 ..... 62

22 Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue, operating expenditures per capita, and state: Fiscal year 2005 ..... 64

23 Amount and percentage distribution of financial assistance to libraries expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2005..... 66

24 Amount and percentage distribution of capital outlay expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2005 ..... 68

25 Amount and percentage distribution of other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2005..... 70

26 Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2005..... 72

27 Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures, financial assistance to libraries expenditures, and other expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure, total expenditures per capita, and state: Fiscal year 2005 ..... 74

28	Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2005 .....	76
----	--	----

**Expenditures for Financial Assistance to Libraries**

29A	Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2005 .....	78
29B	Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2005 .....	80
29C	Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2005 .....	82
29D	Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2005 .....	84
29E	Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2005 .....	86
29F	Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2005 .....	88

**Expenditures of Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) Funds**

30	Amount and percentage distribution of Library Services and Technology Act expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2005 .....	90
31	Amount and percentage distribution of Library Services and Technology Act expenditures of state library agencies, by use of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2005 .....	92

**(page intentionally blank)**

**Table 1. Number of state library agencies, by location in state government: Fall 2005**

State	Legislative branch	Executive branch								
		Total	Independent agency reporting to			Part of larger agency				
			Total	Governor	Board or commission	Total	Department of Education	Department of Cultural Resources	Department of State	Other <sup>1</sup>
50 States and DC	2	49	17	3	14	32	13	5	5	9
Alabama	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Alaska	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
Arizona	X	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†
Arkansas	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
California	†	1	1	X	†	†	†	†	†	†
Colorado	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
Connecticut	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Delaware	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	X	†
District of Columbia	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Florida	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	X	†
Georgia	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	†	X
Hawaii	†	1	†	†	†	1	X <sup>2</sup>	†	†	†
Idaho	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	†	X
Illinois	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	X	†
Indiana	†	1	1	X	†	†	†	†	†	†
Iowa	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
Kansas	†	1	1	X	†	†	†	†	†	†
Kentucky	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	†	X
Louisiana	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	X	†	†
Maine	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Maryland	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
Massachusetts	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Michigan	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	†	X
Minnesota	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
Mississippi	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Missouri	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	X	†
Montana	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Nebraska	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Nevada	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	†	X
New Hampshire	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	X	†	†

See notes at end of table.

**Table 1. Number of state library agencies, by location in state government: Fall 2005—Continued**

State	Legislative branch	Executive branch								
		Total	Independent agency reporting to			Part of larger agency				
			Total	Governor	Board or commission	Total	Department of Education	Department of Cultural Resources	Department of State	Other <sup>1</sup>
New Jersey	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	†	X
New Mexico	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	X	†	†
New York	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
North Carolina	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	X	†	†
North Dakota	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
Ohio	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Oklahoma	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Oregon	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Pennsylvania	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
Rhode Island	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	†	X
South Carolina	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
South Dakota	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
Tennessee <sup>3</sup>	X	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†
Texas	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Utah	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	X	†	†
Vermont	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	†	X
Virginia	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
Washington	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	X <sup>4</sup>	†
West Virginia	†	1	1	†	X	†	†	†	†	†
Wisconsin	†	1	†	†	†	1	X	†	†	†
Wyoming	†	1	†	†	†	1	†	†	†	X

† Not applicable.

X Applicable.

<sup>1</sup>Georgia—Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia.

Idaho—Office of the State Board of Education.

Kentucky—Education Cabinet.

Michigan—Department of History, Arts and Libraries.

Nevada—Department of Cultural Affairs.

New Jersey—Thomas Edison State College.

Rhode Island—Department of Administration.

Vermont—Agency of Administration.

Wyoming—Department of Administration and Information.

<sup>2</sup>The state library agency is part of the Department of Education, which is governed by an elected State Board of Education. The Board appoints the Superintendent of Education as the chief executive officer of the public school system, and the State Librarian as the chief executive officer of the public library system.

<sup>3</sup>The state library agency is a division of the Department of State, which is located in the legislative branch of state government.

<sup>4</sup>The official name of the larger agency is the Office of the Secretary of State.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 2. Number of allied operations and other activities of state library agencies, by type of operation, type of activity, and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Type of operation						Type of activity	
	Total	Primary state legislative research organization	State archives	State records management service	State history museum/art gallery	Other <sup>1</sup>	Contract for state resource center or reference/information service center	Host or provide funding for State Center for the Book
50 States and DC	32	4	10	10	3	5	12	28
Alabama	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska	3	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Arizona	4	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Arkansas	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
California	1	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Colorado	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Connecticut	3	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Delaware	0	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
District of Columbia	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Florida	3	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N
Georgia	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Hawaii	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Idaho	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Illinois	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Indiana	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Iowa	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Kansas	2	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
Kentucky	2	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Louisiana	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Maine	0	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Maryland	0	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Massachusetts	0	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Michigan	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Minnesota	1	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Mississippi	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Missouri	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Montana	1	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Nebraska	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Nevada	2	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
New Hampshire	1	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y

See notes at end of table.

**Table 2. Number of allied operations and other activities of state library agencies, by type of operation, type of activity, and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Type of operation						Type of activity	
	Total	Primary state legislative research organization	State archives	State records management service	State history museum/art gallery	Other <sup>1</sup>	Contract for state resource center or reference/information service center	Host or provide funding for State Center for the Book
New Jersey	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
New Mexico	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New York	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
North Carolina	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
North Dakota	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Ohio	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Oklahoma	3	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Oregon	0	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	0	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Rhode Island	0	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
South Dakota	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Tennessee	1	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	2	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
Utah	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	0	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Virginia	2	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
Washington	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	1	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y
Wisconsin	0	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Wyoming	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

<sup>1</sup>Florida—Florida Administration Code.

Minnesota—School Technology.

Montana—Natural Resource Information System.

New Hampshire—Library and Archives of New Hampshire's Political Tradition.

West Virginia—State Government Documents Clearinghouse.

NOTE: State library agencies were asked to report all allied operations, regardless of whether the allied operations were funded from the agency's budget. An allied operation is an office, bureau, division, center, or other organizational unit or service within an StLA with staff, mission, and resources to provide service not ordinarily considered a state library agency function. It is characterized by having: (a) a specific mission, which may be a part of the StLA's overall mission statement; (b) staff assigned for that mission; that staff usually includes professionals other than librarians (such as historians, archivists, curators, etc.) appropriate to its mission; (c) a high-level manager or supervisor who reports to the StLA chief officer or to a deputy designated by the chief officer; and (d) financial resources clearly identified and managed for the operation.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 3. Type of electronic network functions funded or facilitated at the state level by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Type of electronic network function			
	Electronic network planning or monitoring	Electronic network operation	Database development	
			Bibliographic databases	Full text or data files
50 States and DC	47	41	47	45
Alabama	Y	N	Y	Y
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	Y	Y	Y	Y
California	Y	N	Y	N
Colorado	Y	Y	Y	Y
Connecticut	Y	Y	Y	Y
Delaware	Y	Y	Y	Y
District of Columbia	Y	Y	Y	Y
Florida	Y	Y	Y	Y
Georgia	Y	Y	Y	Y
Hawaii	Y	Y	Y	Y
Idaho	Y	N	Y	Y
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	Y	Y
Iowa	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	N	Y	Y
Louisiana	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maine	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	Y	Y	Y	Y
Massachusetts	Y	Y	Y	Y
Michigan	Y	Y	Y	Y
Minnesota	Y	N	Y	Y
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	Y	Y	Y	Y
Montana	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	N	N	N	N
Nevada	Y	Y	Y	Y
New Hampshire	Y	Y	Y	Y

See notes at end of table.

**Table 3. Type of electronic network functions funded or facilitated at the state level by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Type of electronic network function			
	Electronic network planning or monitoring	Electronic network operation	Database development	
			Bibliographic databases	Full text or data files
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	Y
New Mexico	N	N	Y	Y
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	Y	N	Y	Y
North Dakota	Y	Y	Y	Y
Ohio	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oregon	Y	Y	N	N
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rhode Island	Y	Y	N	N
South Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Dakota	Y	Y	Y	Y
Tennessee	Y	Y	Y	Y
Texas	N	N	N	N
Utah	Y	Y	Y	Y
Vermont	Y	Y	Y	Y
Virginia	Y	Y	Y	Y
Washington	Y	N	Y	N
West Virginia	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 4. Number of state library agencies that fund or facilitate digitization or digital programs or services, by type of user and state: Fiscal year 2005**

<b>State</b>	<b>StLA</b>	<b>Other state agencies</b>	<b>Other libraries or library cooperatives</b>
50 States and DC	31	13	31
Alabama	N	N	Y
Alaska	Y	N	Y
Arizona	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	N	N	N
California	N	N	Y
Colorado	Y	Y	Y
Connecticut	Y	N	N
Delaware	N	N	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N
Florida	Y	Y	Y
Georgia	N	N	N
Hawaii	N	N	N
Idaho	Y	N	Y
Illinois	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	N	Y
Iowa	Y	N	N
Kansas	Y	Y	Y
Kentucky	Y	Y	Y
Louisiana	Y	N	N
Maine	N	N	N
Maryland	N	N	Y
Massachusetts	N	N	Y
Michigan	Y	N	Y
Minnesota	N	N	Y
Mississippi	N	N	Y
Missouri	Y	Y	Y
Montana	Y	N	Y
Nebraska	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	Y	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 4. Number of state library agencies that fund or facilitate digitization or digital programs or services, by type of user and state: Fiscal year 2005**  
 —Continued

<b>State</b>	<b>StLA</b>	<b>Other state agencies</b>	<b>Other libraries or library cooperatives</b>
New Jersey	Y	N	Y
New Mexico	Y	N	N
New York	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	Y	Y	Y
North Dakota	N	N	N
Ohio	N	N	Y
Oklahoma	Y	N	N
Oregon	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	Y	N	Y
Rhode Island	N	N	Y
South Carolina	N	Y	Y
South Dakota	Y	N	N
Tennessee	Y	N	Y
Texas	Y	N	N
Utah	Y	N	N
Vermont	N	N	N
Virginia	Y	N	N
Washington	Y	N	Y
West Virginia	Y	N	N
Wisconsin	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 5. Type of electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state facilitated or subsidized by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 2005**

<b>State</b>	<b>CD-ROM union catalog<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Telnet gateway<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Web-based union catalog (international, national, statewide, multistate, regional)</b>	<b>Other</b>
50 States and DC	6	14	49	11
Alabama	N	N	Y	N
Alaska	N	Y	Y	Y <sup>3</sup>
Arizona	N	Y	Y	N
Arkansas	N	Y	Y	N
California	N	N	Y	N
Colorado	N	N	Y	N
Connecticut	N	N	Y	N
Delaware	N	N	Y	Y <sup>4</sup>
District of Columbia	N	N	Y	N
Florida	N	N	Y	N
Georgia	N	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	Y	N
Idaho	N	N	Y	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	N
Indiana	N	N	Y	Y <sup>3</sup>
Iowa	N	N	Y	Y <sup>5</sup>
Kansas	N	N	Y	N
Kentucky	N	N	Y	N
Louisiana	N	N	Y	N
Maine	N	N	Y	N
Maryland	N	Y	Y	N
Massachusetts	N	N	Y	Y <sup>4</sup>
Michigan	N	N	Y	N
Minnesota	N	N	Y	N
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	Y <sup>3</sup>
Missouri	N	N	Y	N
Montana	Y	Y	Y	N
Nebraska	N	N	Y	N
Nevada	N	N	N	Y <sup>4</sup>
New Hampshire	N	Y	Y	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 5. Type of electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state facilitated or subsidized by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

<b>State</b>	<b>CD-ROM union catalog<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Telnet gateway<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Web-based union catalog (international, national, statewide, multistate, regional)</b>	<b>Other</b>
New Jersey	N	N	Y	N
New Mexico	Y	N	Y	N
New York	Y	Y	Y	N
North Carolina	N	N	Y	N
North Dakota	N	N	Y	N
Ohio	N	Y	Y	Y <sup>5</sup>
Oklahoma	N	N	Y	N
Oregon	N	N	Y	N
Pennsylvania	Y	N	Y	Y <sup>6</sup>
Rhode Island	N	Y	Y	Y <sup>4</sup>
South Carolina	N	Y	Y	N
South Dakota	N	N	Y	N
Tennessee	N	N	Y	N
Texas	N	N	Y	N
Utah	N	N	Y	N
Vermont	N	Y	Y	N
Virginia	N	N	Y	N
Washington	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	Y	Y	N
Wisconsin	N	N	Y	Y <sup>5</sup>
Wyoming	N	N	Y	N

Y Yes.

N No.

<sup>1</sup>A CD-ROM union catalog lists the holdings of participating libraries on one or more compact discs.

<sup>2</sup>A Telnet gateway allows users to log onto the on-line catalogs of other libraries via the Internet. Telnet access is available in text format only.

<sup>3</sup>State online databases.

<sup>4</sup>Web access to online catalog.

<sup>5</sup>Web-based interlibrary loan system.

<sup>6</sup>Digital Versatile Disc (DVD) access to library holdings.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 6. State library agencies with statewide database licensing, by total expenditures, types of user groups covered, and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Total statewide database licensing expenditures (thousands of dollars)	User groups covered by statewide database licensing expenditures						
		Public libraries	Academic libraries	School library media centers	Special libraries <sup>1</sup>	Library cooperatives	Other state agencies	Remote users
50 States and DC	\$61,070	48	44	40	38	34	43	48
Alabama	4,021	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Alaska	102	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arizona	384	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	631	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
California	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Colorado	80	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Connecticut	1,925	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Delaware	513	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
District of Columbia	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	1,929	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Georgia	1,519	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Hawaii	773	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Idaho	628	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Illinois	2,892	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	250	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Iowa	386	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	440	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kentucky	408	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Louisiana	959	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Maine	735	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	431	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Michigan	3,724	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Minnesota	900	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Mississippi	1,089	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Missouri	1,207	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Montana	289	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	309	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	879	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New Hampshire	225	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See notes at end of table.

**Table 6. State library agencies with statewide database licensing, by total expenditures, types of user groups covered, and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Total statewide database licensing expenditures (thousands of dollars)	User groups covered by statewide database licensing expenditures							
		Public libraries	Academic libraries	School library media centers	Special libraries <sup>1</sup>	Library cooperatives	Other state agencies	Remote users	
New Jersey	\$7,905	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New Mexico	176	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
New York	2,439	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	2,001	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
North Dakota	10	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Ohio	2,696	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oklahoma	890	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oregon	469	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	1,779	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rhode Island	14	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
South Carolina	2,071	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
South Dakota	384	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Tennessee	750	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Texas	5,566	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Utah	369	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Vermont	179	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Virginia	1,966	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Washington	631	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
West Virginia	402	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
Wisconsin	1,943	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wyoming	799	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

<sup>1</sup>A library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Includes libraries in state institutions.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 7. State library agency expenditures for statewide database licensing, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Source of revenue						
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$61,070	\$22,908	\$36,046	\$2,115	37.5	59.0	3.5
Alabama	4,021	489	3,533	0	12.1	87.9	0.0
Alaska	102	4	98	0	3.6	96.4	0.0
Arizona	384	378	6	0	98.4	1.6	0.0
Arkansas	631	631	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
California	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	80	80	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	1,925	87	1,838	0	4.5	95.5	0.0
Delaware	513	0	513	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	1,929	1,929	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Georgia	1,519	384	1,135	0	25.3	74.7	0.0
Hawaii	773	617	141	15	79.8	18.3	2.0
Idaho	628	109	519	0	17.4	82.6	0.0
Illinois	2,892	1,518	1,375	0	52.5	47.5	0.0
Indiana	250	250	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	386	386	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	440	394	46	0	89.6	10.4	0.0
Kentucky	408	119	289	0	29.2	70.8	0.0
Louisiana	959	405	554	0	42.2	57.8	0.0
Maine	735	0	235	500	0.0	32.0	68.0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	431	431	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	3,724	3,544	181	0	95.2	4.8	0.0
Minnesota	900	0	900	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Mississippi	1,089	2	1,088	0	0.1	99.9	0.0
Missouri	1,207	0	1,207	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Montana	289	0	219	70	0.0	75.8	24.2
Nebraska	309	248	61	0	80.2	19.8	0.0
Nevada	879	379	500	0	43.1	56.9	0.0
<u>New Hampshire</u>	225	75	150	0	33.3	66.7	0.0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 7. State library agency expenditures for statewide database licensing, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Source of revenue						
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$7,905	\$949	\$6,956	\$0	12.0	88.0	0.0
New Mexico	176	176	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New York	2,439	2,439	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	2,001	64	1,937	0	3.2	96.8	0.0
North Dakota	10	10	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	2,696	576	1,616	504	21.4	59.9	18.7
Oklahoma	890	247	644	0	27.7	72.3	0.0
Oregon	469	469	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	1,779	0	1,779	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Rhode Island	14	14	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	2,071	56	2,015	0	2.7	97.3	0.0
South Dakota	384	222	162	0	57.8	42.2	0.0
Tennessee	750	750	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	5,566	1,222	3,493	852	21.9	62.7	15.3
Utah	369	369	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	179	58	29	91	32.6	16.4	50.9
Virginia	1,966	1,966	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	631	631	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	402	182	220	0	45.3	54.7	0.0
Wisconsin	1,943	0	1,943	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Wyoming	799	51	665	83	6.4	83.2	10.4

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 8. Library access to the Internet, by type of support from state library agencies and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Training or consultation to facilitate access, by user		Providing direct funding for Internet access	Providing equipment for Internet access	Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet	Managing website, file server, bulletin boards, or electronic mailing lists
	State and local library staff	StLA end users				
50 States and DC	50	49	30	32	51	51
Alabama	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
California	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Colorado	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Connecticut	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Delaware	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Florida	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Georgia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Hawaii	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Idaho	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Illinois	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Iowa	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Kansas	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Louisiana	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maine	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Maryland	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Massachusetts	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Michigan	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Minnesota	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Montana	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
New Hampshire	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

See notes at end of table.

**Table 8. Library access to the Internet, by type of support from state library agencies and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Training or consultation to facilitate access, by user		Providing direct funding for Internet access	Providing equipment for Internet access	Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet	Managing website, file server, bulletin boards, or electronic mailing lists
	State and local library staff	StLA end users				
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New Mexico	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Dakota	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Ohio	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oregon	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
South Dakota	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Tennessee	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Texas	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Utah	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Vermont	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Virginia	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
Washington	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
West Virginia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 9. Number of Internet workstations available for public use in state library agency outlets, by type of ownership and state: Fiscal year 2005**

<b>State</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>StLA-owned</b>	<b>Other</b>
50 States and DC	791	759	32
Alabama	16	16	0
Alaska	5	5	0
Arizona	12	12	0
Arkansas	12	12	0
California	15	15	0
Colorado	2	2	0
Connecticut	40	40	0
Delaware	35	35	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0
Florida	17	17	0
Georgia	0	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0
Idaho	2	2	0
Illinois	32	16	16
Indiana	33	33	0
Iowa	13	13	0
Kansas	6	6	0
Kentucky	2	2	0
Louisiana	50	50	0
Maine	47	35	12
Maryland	0	0	0
Massachusetts	1	1	0
Michigan	44	44	0
Minnesota	0	0	0
Mississippi	6	5	1
Missouri	7	6	1
Montana	7	7	0
Nebraska	3	3	0
Nevada	20	20	0
<u>New Hampshire</u>	6	6	0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 9. Number of Internet workstations available for public use in state library agency outlets, by type of ownership and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

<b>State</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>StLA-owned</b>	<b>Other</b>
New Jersey	27	27	0
New Mexico	34	34	0
New York	50	50	0
North Carolina	12	12	0
North Dakota	12	12	0
Ohio	27	27	0
Oklahoma	13	13	0
Oregon	8	8	0
Pennsylvania	30	30	0
Rhode Island	3	3	0
South Carolina	9	9	0
South Dakota	14	14	0
Tennessee	12	12	0
Texas	11	11	0
Utah	3	3	0
Vermont	17	17	0
Virginia	55	55	0
Washington	13	13	0
West Virginia	4	2	2
Wisconsin	1	1	0
Wyoming	3	3	0

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 10A. Number of services provided directly or by contract to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support
50 States and DC	13	51	38	23	51	50	50	21	47	47	51	40
Directly	13	51	38	23	51	50	47	13	42	46	51	34
Contract	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	8	5	1	0	6
Alabama	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	N	D	D
Alaska	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Arizona	N	D	D	N	D	D	C	C	D	D	D	C
Arkansas	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
California	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	C	N	D	D	D
Colorado	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	C	C	D	D
Connecticut	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	C
Delaware	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	C	D	D	D
District of Columbia	N	D	N	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	D	D
Florida	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Georgia	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Hawaii	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Idaho	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	N	D	D	D
Illinois	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Indiana	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Iowa	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Kansas	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	C	D	D	D	D
Kentucky	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Louisiana	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Maine	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	C	D	D	D	D
Maryland	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	N	D	D	D
Massachusetts	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	C	C	D	D	D
Michigan	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Minnesota	N	D	N	N	D	D	C	N	C	D	D	N
Mississippi	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Missouri	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	C	D	D	D
Montana	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	C	D	D	D	N
Nebraska	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	C
Nevada	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	N	D	N	D	D
New Hampshire	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10A. Number of services provided directly or by contract to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support
New Jersey	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	C
New Mexico	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	N	D	C
New York	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
North Carolina	D	D	D	D	D	D	C	C	D	D	D	N
North Dakota	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	C	D	N	D	N
Ohio	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Oklahoma	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Oregon	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	N	D	D	D
Pennsylvania	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Rhode Island	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	C
South Carolina	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
South Dakota	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Tennessee	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Texas	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
Utah	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Vermont	D	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
Virginia	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Washington	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
West Virginia	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Wisconsin	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Wyoming	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10A. Number of services provided directly or by contract to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide coordinated digital program or service	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Statewide virtual reference service	Summer reading program support	Union list development <sup>3</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>4</sup>
50 States and DC	33	15	41	19	42	19	43	23	49	34	51
Directly	28	12	37	10	40	14	39	14	46	25	51
Contract	5	3	4	9	2	5	4	9	3	9	0
Alabama	D	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	N	D
Alaska	D	N	D	N	D	D	C	N	D	C	D
Arizona	D	N	D	C	D	N	C	N	D	C	D
Arkansas	D	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	D	D	D
California	D	C	D	D	N	N	D	N	N	D	D
Colorado	N	N	D	N	D	C	D	D	D	N	D
Connecticut	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	D	D
Delaware	N	N	C	N	C	D	D	D	D	D	D
District of Columbia	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	N	D	D	D
Florida	D	D	D	C	C	C	D	C	D	C	D
Georgia	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	N	D	D	D
Hawaii	D	N	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D
Idaho	D	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	D	N	D
Illinois	D	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	C	D
Indiana	N	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	N	D
Iowa	N	N	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D
Kansas	D	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Kentucky	D	D	D	D	N	N	D	C	D	D	D
Louisiana	D	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	D
Maine	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	D	D	D
Maryland	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	C	D	N	D
Massachusetts	N	D	D	N	D	N	C	C	D	N	D
Michigan	N	N	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	D	C	N	N	N	N	D
Mississippi	C	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	D
Missouri	C	N	N	C	D	C	D	N	D	N	D
Montana	C	N	D	N	D	N	D	C	C	C	D
Nebraska	D	N	D	C	D	D	D	N	D	D	D
Nevada	D	D	D	N	D	N	D	D	D	N	D
New Hampshire	N	N	D	C	D	N	N	D	D	D	D

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10A. Number of services provided directly or by contract to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide coordinated digital program or service	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Statewide virtual reference service	Summer reading program support	Union list development <sup>3</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>4</sup>
New Jersey	N	C	C	N	D	C	C	C	C	D	D
New Mexico	D	N	D	N	D	N	D	N	D	N	D
New York	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	D	N	D
North Carolina	D	N	D	C	D	N	D	C	D	D	D
North Dakota	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	N	D	C	D
Ohio	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	D
Oklahoma	C	D	N	C	D	N	D	D	D	D	D
Oregon	N	N	C	N	N	N	N	N	C	D	D
Pennsylvania	C	N	D	C	D	D	D	N	D	C	D
Rhode Island	N	C	C	N	D	N	D	C	D	N	D
South Carolina	D	D	N	N	D	N	D	N	D	D	D
South Dakota	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	D	C	D
Tennessee	D	D	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	D	D
Texas	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	D	D
Utah	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	D	D	N	D
Vermont	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	D
Virginia	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	N	D	D	D
Washington	D	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	D
West Virginia	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Wisconsin	N	N	D	C	D	N	N	C	D	C	D
Wyoming	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	D	D	D

D Directly. Services provided directly by the state library agency (StLA) are those provided without any intermediary by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives.

C Contract. Services provided by contract by the StLA are those provided by a third party or intermediary under legal contract to the StLA.

N Not provided. The state library agency does not provide this service.

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

<sup>2</sup>OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

<sup>3</sup>Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, and their locations in physically separate library collections.

<sup>4</sup>This program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-104). State library agencies review and approve technology plans for libraries or library cooperatives applying for E-rate discounts under this program.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 10B. Number of services provided directly or by contract to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support
50 States and DC	0	39	4	4	17	31	37	17	41	18	21	5
Directly	0	39	4	4	16	31	34	9	38	18	20	4
Contract	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	8	3	0	1	1
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Arizona	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	C	D	D	D	N
Arkansas	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
California	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	C	N	N	N	N
Colorado	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	C	N	D	N
Connecticut	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	N	N	N
Delaware	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	C	N	N	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
Georgia	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
Idaho	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	N	D	N
Illinois	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Indiana	N	D	N	D	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N
Iowa	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
Kansas	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	C	D	D	N	D
Kentucky	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	C	D	D	D	N
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	D	N	D	D	N	N	C	C	D	N	N
Michigan	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	N
Minnesota	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Missouri	N	D	N	N	N	D	C	N	N	D	C	N
Montana	N	D	D	N	C	N	C	C	D	N	N	N
Nebraska	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
Nevada	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	D	N	N
New Hampshire	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	N	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10B. Number of services provided directly or by contract to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support
New Jersey	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
New Mexico	N	D	N	D	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	C
New York	N	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
North Carolina	N	D	N	N	D	D	C	C	D	N	D	N
North Dakota	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	C	D	N	D	N
Ohio	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	N	D	D
Oklahoma	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Oregon	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	N	D	D	N
Pennsylvania	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Rhode Island	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
South Carolina	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	N
South Dakota	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	N
Utah	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	N
Virginia	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	D	D	N	N	N
Washington	N	D	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
West Virginia	N	D	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	N	N	N
Wisconsin	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Wyoming	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	N	D	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10B. Number of services provided directly or by contract to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide coordinated digital program or service	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Statewide virtual reference service	Union list development <sup>3</sup>
50 States and DC	18	13	36	11	5	13	23	17	27
Directly	16	10	32	5	5	8	21	11	18
Contract	2	3	4	6	0	5	2	6	9
Alabama	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	C
Arizona	D	D	D	N	D	N	C	N	C
Arkansas	D	D	D	N	N	N	D	N	D
California	N	C	D	D	N	N	N	N	N
Colorado	N	N	D	N	D	C	D	D	N
Connecticut	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	D
Delaware	N	N	C	N	N	N	N	D	D
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	D	D	D	C	N	C	D	C	C
Georgia	D	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	D
Hawaii	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Illinois	D	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	C
Indiana	N	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N
Iowa	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	D
Kansas	D	N	D	N	N	D	N	D	D
Kentucky	D	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	D
Louisiana	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	N	D	D	N	N	N	D	N	D
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	C	N
Massachusetts	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	C	N
Michigan	N	N	D	N	N	D	N	N	D
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	C	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N
Missouri	N	N	N	N	N	C	D	N	N
Montana	C	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	C
Nebraska	D	N	D	C	N	D	D	N	D
Nevada	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	N
New Hampshire	N	N	D	C	N	N	N	D	D

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10B. Number of services provided directly or by contract to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide coordinated digital program or service	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Statewide virtual reference service	Union list development <sup>3</sup>
New Jersey	N	C	C	N	N	C	C	C	D
New Mexico	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N
New York	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	N
North Carolina	D	N	D	C	D	N	D	C	D
North Dakota	D	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	C
Ohio	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N
Oklahoma	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	D
Oregon	N	N	C	N	N	N	N	N	D
Pennsylvania	C	N	D	C	N	D	N	N	C
Rhode Island	N	C	C	N	D	N	D	C	N
South Carolina	D	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	N
South Dakota	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	C
Tennessee	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	N
Texas	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	D
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N
Vermont	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N
Virginia	D	N	D	D	N	N	N	N	D
Washington	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N
Wisconsin	N	N	D	C	N	N	N	N	C
Wyoming	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	D

D Directly. Services provided directly by the state library agency (StLA) are those provided without any intermediary by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives.

C Contract. Services provided by contract by the StLA are those provided by a third party or intermediary under legal contract to the StLA.

N Not provided. The state library agency does not provide this service.

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

<sup>2</sup>OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

<sup>3</sup>Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, and their locations in physically separate library collections.

NOTE: Summer reading program support is not included as a service in this table, as academic libraries do not provide such programs as defined by the state library and public library community. Universal service (E-rate discount) program review was also omitted as academic libraries are ineligible for federal funds under this program unless their budgets are independent of their parent institution's budget, and no state library agency reported this service.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 10C. Number of services provided directly or by contract to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support
50 States and DC	0	37	3	3	12	30	39	13	41	22	24	10
Directly	0	37	3	3	11	30	36	8	37	21	22	8
Contract	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	5	4	1	2	2
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Arizona	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Arkansas	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
California	N	D	D	N	N	N	D	C	N	N	N	N
Colorado	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	C	C	D	D
Connecticut	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	C	N	C	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D
Florida	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
Georgia	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
Idaho	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	N	D	D
Illinois	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Indiana	N	D	N	D	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Iowa	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
Kansas	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	D	D	N	D
Kentucky	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	C	D	D	D	D
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	D	N	D	D	N	N	C	C	D	N	N
Michigan	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	N
Minnesota	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	C	D	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Missouri	N	D	N	N	N	D	C	N	N	D	C	C
Montana	N	D	D	N	N	N	C	C	D	N	N	N
Nebraska	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
Nevada	N	D	N	N	D	N	D	N	D	D	N	N
New Hampshire	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10C. Number of services provided directly or by contract to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support
New Jersey	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
New Mexico	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	C
New York	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
North Carolina	N	D	N	N	N	N	C	N	D	N	D	N
North Dakota	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	C	D	N	D	N
Ohio	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N
Oklahoma	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Oregon	N	D	N	N	C	D	D	N	N	D	D	N
Pennsylvania	N	D	N	D	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Rhode Island	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
South Carolina	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	D	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Utah	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	N	N	N
Virginia	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	D	D	N	N	N
Washington	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	D	N	N	N
Wisconsin	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Wyoming	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10C. Number of services provided directly or by contract to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide coordinated digital program or service	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Statewide virtual reference service	Summer reading program support	Union list development <sup>3</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>4</sup>
50 States and DC	16	10	32	8	10	11	25	17	18	23	5
Directly	14	7	29	3	10	7	22	11	17	15	5
Contract	2	3	3	5	0	4	3	6	1	8	0
Alabama	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska	D	N	D	N	D	N	C	N	N	C	D
Arizona	D	N	D	N	N	N	C	N	N	C	N
Arkansas	D	D	D	N	N	N	D	N	D	D	N
California	N	C	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Colorado	N	N	D	N	D	C	D	D	D	N	D
Connecticut	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N
Florida	D	D	D	C	N	C	D	C	D	C	N
Georgia	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N
Hawaii	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Illinois	D	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	C	N
Indiana	N	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	N	N
Iowa	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	N
Kansas	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N
Kentucky	D	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	N	D	N
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	C	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	C	N	N	N
Michigan	N	N	D	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	N
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	D	C	N	N	N	N	D
Mississippi	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N
Missouri	N	N	N	N	N	C	D	N	D	N	N
Montana	C	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	C	N
Nebraska	D	N	D	C	N	D	D	N	D	D	N
Nevada	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10C. Number of services provided directly or by contract to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide coordinated digital program or service	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Statewide virtual reference service	Summer reading program support	Union list development <sup>3</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>4</sup>
New Jersey	N	C	C	N	N	N	C	C	C	D	N
New Mexico	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N
New York	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	D	N	N
North Carolina	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N
North Dakota	D	N	D	D	N	N	D	N	N	C	D
Ohio	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N
Oklahoma	N	D	N	C	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Oregon	N	N	C	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N
Pennsylvania	C	N	D	C	D	D	D	N	D	C	N
Rhode Island	N	C	C	N	D	N	D	C	D	N	N
South Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	D	N
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N
Virginia	D	N	D	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	N
Washington	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N
Wisconsin	N	N	D	C	D	N	N	C	N	C	D
Wyoming	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	D	N

D Directly. Services provided directly by the state library agency (StLA) are those provided without any intermediary by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives.

C Contract. Services provided by contract by the StLA are those provided by a third party or intermediary under legal contract to the StLA.

N Not provided. The state library agency does not provide this service.

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

<sup>2</sup>OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

<sup>3</sup>Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, and their locations in physically separate library collections.

<sup>4</sup>This program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-104). State library agencies review and approve technology plans for libraries or library cooperatives applying for E-rate discounts under this program.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 10D. Number of services provided directly or by contract to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support
50 States and DC	0	38	6	4	12	34	39	14	42	16	25	8
Directly	0	38	6	4	12	34	35	7	38	16	24	7
Contract	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	7	4	0	1	1
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Arizona	N	D	N	N	N	D	C	C	D	D	D	N
Arkansas	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
California	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	C	N	N	N	N
Colorado	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	C	N	D	N
Connecticut	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	N	N	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	C	N	N	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
Georgia	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
Idaho	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	N	N	N
Illinois	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Indiana	N	N	N	D	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	D
Iowa	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
Kansas	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	C	D	D	D	D
Kentucky	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	N	D	D
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	C	D	N	D	N
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	D	N	D	D	N	N	C	C	D	N	N
Michigan	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	N	N	N
Minnesota	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	C	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	N	D	N
Missouri	N	D	N	N	N	D	C	N	N	D	C	N
Montana	N	D	D	N	N	N	C	C	D	N	N	N
Nebraska	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
Nevada	N	D	N	N	D	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10D. Number of services provided directly or by contract to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support
New Jersey	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	D	D	N
New Mexico	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	C
New York	N	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
North Carolina	N	D	N	N	N	D	C	N	D	N	D	N
North Dakota	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	C	D	N	D	N
Ohio	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	D
Oklahoma	N	D	N	D	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	D
Oregon	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	D	N
Pennsylvania	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Rhode Island	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
South Carolina	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	N
Utah	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N
Vermont	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	N
Virginia	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	D	D	N	N	N
Washington	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	N	N	N
Wisconsin	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Wyoming	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	D	D	N	N	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10D. Number of services provided directly or by contract to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide coordinated digital program or service	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Statewide virtual reference service	Summer reading program support	Union list development <sup>3</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>4</sup>
50 States and DC	17	13	35	12	6	8	20	16	4	26	4
Directly	15	10	32	5	6	5	18	12	4	18	3
Contract	2	3	3	7	0	3	2	4	0	8	1
Alabama	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	C	N
Arizona	D	D	D	C	D	N	C	N	N	C	N
Arkansas	D	D	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	D	N
California	N	C	D	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Colorado	N	N	D	N	D	C	D	D	N	N	N
Connecticut	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	D	D	D	C	N	N	D	N	N	C	N
Georgia	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N
Hawaii	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Illinois	D	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	C	N
Indiana	N	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	N	N	N
Iowa	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	N
Kansas	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	D
Kentucky	D	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N
Louisiana	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	N
Maine	N	D	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	D	N
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	C	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	C	N	N	N
Michigan	N	N	D	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	C	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N
Missouri	N	N	N	N	N	C	D	N	N	N	N
Montana	C	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	C	N
Nebraska	D	N	D	C	N	N	D	N	N	D	N
Nevada	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	D	C	N	N	N	D	N	D	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10D. Number of services provided directly or by contract to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide coordinated digital program or service	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Statewide virtual reference service	Summer reading program support	Union list development <sup>3</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>4</sup>
New Jersey	N	C	C	N	N	N	C	C	N	D	N
New Mexico	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N
New York	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	N	N	D
North Carolina	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N
North Dakota	D	N	D	D	N	N	D	N	D	C	D
Ohio	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Oklahoma	N	D	N	C	D	N	N	D	N	D	N
Oregon	N	N	C	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N
Pennsylvania	C	N	D	C	N	N	N	N	N	C	N
Rhode Island	N	C	C	N	D	N	D	C	D	N	N
South Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	D	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Tennessee	N	D	N	D	N	N	D	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N
Utah	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	D	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Virginia	D	N	D	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	N
Washington	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Wisconsin	N	D	D	C	N	N	N	N	N	C	C
Wyoming	N	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	D	N

D Directly. Services provided directly by the state library agency (StLA) are those provided without any intermediary by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives.

C Contract. Services provided by contract by the StLA are those provided by a third party or intermediary under legal contract to the StLA.

N Not provided. The state library agency does not provide this service.

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

<sup>2</sup>OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

<sup>3</sup>Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, and their locations in physically separate library collections.

<sup>4</sup>This program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-104). State library agencies review and approve technology plans for libraries or library cooperatives applying for E-rate discounts under this program.

NOTE: Special Library—A library in a state institution, business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 10E. Number of services provided directly or by contract to library cooperatives by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support
50 States and DC	5	34	23	7	21	31	30	10	27	29	29	16
Directly	5	34	23	7	21	31	26	5	23	28	28	13
Contract	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	5	4	1	1	3
Alabama	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	N	D	D
Alaska	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Arizona	N	D	D	N	D	D	C	C	D	N	D	C
Arkansas	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
California	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	C	N	D	N	D
Colorado	N	D	D	N	N	D	D	N	C	C	D	N
Connecticut	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Delaware	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	C	D	D	D
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Georgia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Hawaii	N	D	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	N	N
Idaho	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	N	D	D	D
Illinois	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Indiana	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Iowa	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
Kansas	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	C	D	D	D	D
Kentucky	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	C	D	D	D	N
Maryland	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	N	D	D	N
Massachusetts	N	D	N	D	D	N	N	N	C	D	N	N
Michigan	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
Minnesota	N	D	D	N	D	D	C	N	C	D	D	N
Mississippi	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Missouri	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	C	N
Montana	N	D	D	N	N	D	C	C	D	D	D	N
Nebraska	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N
Nevada	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10E. Number of services provided directly or by contract to library cooperatives by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants <sup>1</sup>	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	Library planning/ evaluation/ research	Literacy program support
New Jersey	N	D	D	N	N	D	C	N	D	D	D	N
New Mexico	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	N	N	C
New York	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
North Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
North Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Ohio	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Oklahoma	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N
Oregon	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N	N	D	D	D
Pennsylvania	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Rhode Island	N	D	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	D	N
South Carolina	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	D	N	N	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	C
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	D	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	D	D	N
Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Washington	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Wisconsin	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D
Wyoming	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10E. Number of services provided directly or by contract to library cooperatives by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide coordinated digital program or service	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Statewide virtual reference service	Summer reading program support	Union list development <sup>3</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>4</sup>
50 States and DC	12	6	25	8	20	14	22	15	19	17	24
Directly	9	4	21	2	18	10	19	9	17	10	24
Contract	3	2	4	6	2	4	3	6	2	7	0
Alabama	D	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	N	D
Alaska	D	N	D	N	D	N	C	N	N	C	D
Arizona	D	D	D	C	D	N	C	N	D	C	D
Arkansas	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
California	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D
Colorado	N	N	D	N	D	C	D	D	N	N	N
Connecticut	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	D
Delaware	N	N	N	N	C	D	D	D	D	D	D
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	D	D	D	C	C	C	D	C	D	C	D
Georgia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Hawaii	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Illinois	D	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	C	D
Indiana	N	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	N	N	N
Iowa	N	N	N	N	N	D	D	N	D	D	N
Kansas	D	N	D	N	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Kentucky	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	N	N	D
Maryland	N	N	N	N	D	N	D	C	D	N	D
Massachusetts	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D
Michigan	N	N	D	N	D	D	D	N	N	D	D
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	D	C	N	N	N	N	D
Mississippi	C	N	D	N	N	N	D	N	D	N	D
Missouri	N	N	N	N	N	C	N	N	N	N	N
Montana	C	N	D	N	N	N	D	C	D	C	D
Nebraska	D	N	D	C	N	D	D	N	D	D	N
Nevada	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

See notes at end of table.

**Table 10E. Number of services provided directly or by contract to library cooperatives by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) <sup>2</sup>	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide coordinated digital program or service	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Statewide virtual reference service	Summer reading program support	Union list development <sup>3</sup>	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review <sup>4</sup>
New Jersey	N	C	C	N	D	N	C	C	C	D	D
New Mexico	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New York	N	D	D	N	D	N	D	N	D	N	D
North Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
North Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Ohio	N	N	D	D	D	N	D	D	D	D	N
Oklahoma	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Oregon	N	N	C	N	N	N	N	N	C	D	D
Pennsylvania	C	N	D	C	D	D	D	N	D	C	D
Rhode Island	N	C	C	N	D	N	D	C	N	N	D
South Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	D	N	C	C	D	D	N	N	D	D	D
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	D	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	D
Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Washington	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Wisconsin	N	N	D	C	D	N	N	C	D	C	D
Wyoming	N	N	N	N	N	N	D	N	N	N	N

D Directly. Services provided directly by the state library agency (StLA) are those provided without any intermediary by the StLA to libraries or library cooperatives.

C Contract. Services provided by contract by the StLA are those provided by a third party or intermediary under legal contract to the StLA.

N Not provided. The state library agency does not provide this service.

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

<sup>2</sup>OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

<sup>3</sup>Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, and their locations in physically separate library collections.

<sup>4</sup>This program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-104). State library agencies review and approve technology plans for libraries or library cooperatives applying for E-rate discounts under this program.

NOTE: Library Cooperative—A library cooperative is an organization that has its own budget and staff and provides library and information services for the mutual benefit of participating or member libraries. The organization's participants or members are primarily libraries which are not under the organization's administrative control. The organization may also be termed a network, system, district, or consortium. A library cooperative may serve single-type or multi-type libraries.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 11. Number of service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, user group, and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Type of outlet				User group							
					General public				State government employees			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
50 States and DC	122	47	71	4	85	46	35	4	75	46	25	4
Alabama	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Alaska	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Arizona	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Arkansas	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
California	3	1	2	0	2	1	1	0	3	1	2	0
Colorado	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	1	0	1	0
Connecticut	4	1	3 <sup>1</sup>	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
Delaware	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
District of Columbia	1	0	1 <sup>2</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0
Georgia	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Hawaii	0 <sup>3</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	3	1	2	0	1	1	0	0	2	1	1	0
Indiana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Iowa	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Kansas	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0	1	1	0	0
Kentucky	3	1	2	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Louisiana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Maine	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Maryland	1	0	1 <sup>2</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Michigan	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Minnesota	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Mississippi	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Missouri	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Montana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Nebraska	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Nevada	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
New Hampshire	3	1	2	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 11. Number of service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, user group, and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Type of outlet				User group							
					General public				State government employees			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
New Jersey	5	1	4	0	1	1	0	0	4	1	3	0
New Mexico	6	1	1	4	6	1	1	4	6	1	1	4
New York	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	2	1	1	0
North Carolina	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
North Dakota	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Ohio	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0	1	1	0	0
Oklahoma	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0
Oregon	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Pennsylvania	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Rhode Island	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
South Carolina	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
South Dakota	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Tennessee	13	1	12	0	13	1	12	0	1	1	0	0
Texas	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
Utah	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Vermont	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0
Virginia	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Washington	16	1	15	0	1	1	0	0	4	1	3	0
West Virginia	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Wisconsin	2	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	2	1	1	0
Wyoming	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 11. Number of service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, user group, and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	User group											
	Blind and physically handicapped individuals				Residents of state correctional institutions				Residents of other state institutions			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
50 States and DC	58	33	21	4	31	15	16	0	24	13	11	0
Alabama	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	1	0	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Arkansas	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
California	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2	1	1	0
Delaware	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
Florida	3	1	2	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Georgia	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Iowa	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Kansas	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	3	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Maryland	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michigan	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
Mississippi	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Nebraska	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 11. Number of service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet, user group, and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	User group											
	Blind and physically handicapped individuals				Residents of state correctional institutions				Residents of other state institutions			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
New Jersey	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Mexico	6	1	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
North Carolina	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	1	1	0	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
Rhode Island	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
Texas	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utah	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	1	1	0	0	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	0	0	0	0	10	0	10	0	2	0	2	0
West Virginia	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

<sup>1</sup>Two of these three "Other outlets" serve other libraries, not individuals.

<sup>2</sup>The state library agencies (StLAs) are administrative offices and do not function as state libraries. However, outlets that are staffed and administered by the StLA, such as the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH), or outlets serving residents of state institutions, are reported on the StLA Survey.

<sup>3</sup>The state library agency is an administrative office only. It does not function as a state library and has no service outlets.

NOTE: Service outlets include: (a) Main or central outlet—A single unit library or the unit where the principal collections are located and handled. Does not include a state library agency administrative center which is separate from the principal collections and is not open to users; (b) Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles)—Units that have all of the following: (1) separate quarters, (2) a permanent basic collection of books and/or other materials, (3) a permanent paid staff, and (4) a regular schedule of hours open to users; and (c) Bookmobiles —Trucks or vans specially equipped to carry books and other library materials. They serve as traveling branch libraries. The number of vehicles in use are counted, rather than the number of stops each vehicle makes. The number of user group outlets may not sum to total outlets because an outlet may serve more than one user group.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 12. Total number of state library agency outlets and total hours open per typical week, by outlet type and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Total hours open per typical week and outlet type				
	Total outlets	All outlets, regardless of whom they serve	Main outlet, for service to general public or state government employees		
			Total	Monday to Friday after 5:00 p.m.	Saturday and Sunday
Alabama	1	40	40	0	0
Alaska	2	85	38	0	0
Arizona	2	90	45	0	0
Arkansas	1	45	45	0	0
California	3	108	32	0	0
Colorado	2	90	0	0	0
Connecticut	4	155	45	0	5
Delaware	1	42	42	0	0
District of Columbia <sup>1</sup>	1	40	0	0	0
Florida	3	152	51	3	6
Georgia	2	90	45	0	0
Hawaii <sup>1</sup>	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	1	40	40	0	0
Illinois	3	126	42	0	0
Indiana	1	52	52	2	7
Iowa	2	85	42	0	0
Kansas	3	120	45	0	0
Kentucky	3	66	50	0	0
Louisiana	1	45	45	0	0
Maine	1	57	57	12	5
Maryland <sup>1</sup>	1	45	0	0	0
Massachusetts	1	45	45	0	0
Michigan	2	72	52	5	12
Minnesota	2	87	40	0	0
Mississippi	1	48	48	0	0
Missouri	1	47	47	0	0
Montana	1	45	45	0	0
Nebraska	1	40	40	0	0
Nevada	2	90	45	0	0
New Hampshire	3	127	42	0	0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 12. Total number of state library agency outlets and total hours open per typical week, by outlet type and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Total hours open per typical week and outlet type				
	Total outlets	All outlets, regardless of whom they serve	Main outlet, for service to general public or state government employees		
			Total	Monday to Friday after 5:00 p.m.	Saturday and Sunday
New Jersey	5	197	49	0	7
New Mexico	6	250	45	0	0
New York	2	45	40	0	0
North Carolina	2	100	55	3	7
North Dakota	1	45	45	0	0
Ohio	3	164	44	0	0
Oklahoma	3	135	45	0	0
Oregon	1	35	35	0	0
Pennsylvania	2	96	48	3	7
Rhode Island	1	40	40	0	0
South Carolina	2	85	42	0	0
South Dakota	1	45	45	0	0
Tennessee	13	524	60	5	10
Texas	2	54	45	0	9
Utah	1	45	45	0	0
Vermont	4	173	43	0	0
Virginia	1	48	48	0	8
Washington	16	375	45	0	0
West Virginia	1	42	42	0	0
Wisconsin	2	87	47	0	0
Wyoming	1	40	40	0	0

<sup>1</sup>The state library agencies (StLAs) are administrative offices and do not function as state libraries. However, outlets that are staffed and administered by the StLA, such as the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped in the District of Columbia and Maryland, are reported on the StLA Survey.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 13. Number of library materials in state library agencies, by type of material, depository library designation, type of depository, and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Books and serial volumes	Audio materials	Video materials	Current serial subscriptions	Uncatalogued government documents <sup>1</sup>	Depository library, by type <sup>2</sup>			
						State	Federal		
							Total	Regional <sup>3</sup>	Selective <sup>4</sup>
50 States and DC	23,510,745	208,070	159,087	52,030	27,400,536	43	41	14	27
Alabama	135,964	0	5,713	470	1,500	N	Y	N	Y
Alaska	122,823	102	776	1,412	592,744	Y	Y	N	Y
Arizona	661,110	17,017	417	651	498,860	Y	Y	Y	N
Arkansas	104,200	698	1,052	1,500	2,235,691	Y	Y	Y	N
California	835,836	832	1,091	3,294	4,490,579	Y	Y	Y	N
Colorado	37,940	2,114	635	40	0	Y	N	N	N
Connecticut	1,160,884	239	102	5,199	1,729,903	Y	Y	Y	N
Delaware	1,721	0	0	54	23,059	Y	Y	N	Y
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	Y	Y	N	Y
Florida	263,154	0	15,937	1,300	357,580	Y	Y	N	Y
Georgia	6,975	27	280	175	0	N	N	N	N
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	N
Idaho	52,101	0	308	121	0	Y	N	N	N
Illinois	750,000	300	1,000	1,025	3,500,000	Y	Y	Y	N
Indiana	527,755	983	1,259	838	1,655,369	Y	Y	Y	N
Iowa	271,481	0	1,663	319	210,370	Y	Y	N	Y
Kansas	150,000	550	200	200	194,000	Y	Y	N	Y
Kentucky	42,403	3,599	11,270	118	50,000	Y	Y	N	Y
Louisiana	466,621	9,523	15,926	910	31,102	Y	Y	N	Y
Maine	285,717	403	1,890	681	249,124	Y	Y	N	Y
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	2,243	0	49	52	120	N	N	N	N
Michigan	2,417,303	1,146	1,952	5,204	1,017,743	Y	Y	Y	N
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	110,304	129	523	104	75	Y	Y	N	Y
Missouri	122,832	26	155	254	18,500	Y	Y	N	Y
Montana	43,537	4	61	115	219,907	Y	Y	N	Y
Nebraska	94,404	84	2,326	668	19,347	Y	Y	N	Y
Nevada	76,527	50	294	236	572,240	Y	Y	N	Y
New Hampshire	562,589	189	1,813	440	777	Y	Y	N	Y

See notes at end of table.

**Table 13. Number of library materials in state library agencies, by type of material, depository library designation, type of depository, and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Books and serial volumes	Audio materials	Video materials	Current serial subscriptions	Uncatalogued government documents <sup>1</sup>	Depository library, by type <sup>2</sup>			
						Federal			
						State	Total	Regional <sup>3</sup>	Selective <sup>4</sup>
New Jersey	1,959,238	251	526	1,158	535,725	Y	Y	N	Y
New Mexico	594,046	260	1,425	1,075	1,493,991	Y	Y	Y	N
New York	2,632,388	110	133	14,234	0	Y	Y	Y	N
North Carolina	324,255	0	6,223	378	584,959	Y	Y	N	Y
North Dakota	228,137	10,517	4,874	290	8,500	Y	Y	N	Y
Ohio	594,072	2,270	11,087	336	2,359,481	Y	Y	Y	N
Oklahoma	279,980	0	1,443	1,166	2,664,104	Y	Y	Y	N
Oregon	711,213	558	2,034	297	0	Y	Y	N	Y
Pennsylvania	996,426	1,298	7,976	924	8,000	Y	Y	Y	N
Rhode Island	4,186	0	117	61	4	N	N	N	N
South Carolina	324,102	544	3,348	2,117	371,848	Y	Y	N	Y
South Dakota	185,742	0	2,099	649	182,157	Y	Y	N	Y
Tennessee	1,041,918	99,193	18,927	654	113,729	Y	Y	N	Y
Texas	1,234,021	227	249	352	0	Y	Y	Y	N
Utah	44,941	249	233	26	0	Y	N	N	N
Vermont	430,069	0	2,975	1,000	214,100	Y	Y	N	Y
Virginia	1,466,297	0	850	1,001	0	Y	Y	N	Y
Washington	738,486	19,773	10,385	176	813,827	Y	Y	Y	N
West Virginia	112,539	2,592	6,363	331	16,665	N	Y	N	Y
Wisconsin	155,265	32,153	10,968	180	29,856	Y	N	N	N
Wyoming	147,000	60	160	245	335,000	Y	Y	N	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

<sup>1</sup>Includes only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere.

<sup>2</sup>Indicates that the state library agency is officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the state (or federal) government.

<sup>3</sup>Regional depositories receive one copy of all materials distributed by the federal government.

<sup>4</sup>Selective depositories receive only those materials they select.

NOTE: The state library agencies (StLAs) in Hawaii, Maryland, and the District of Columbia are administrative offices and do not function as state libraries. StLA staff administer the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH) in Maryland and the District of Columbia, but the LBPH collections are owned by the Library of Congress. The main library of the Hawaii State Public Library System is called the Hawaii State Library; its data are reported on the Public Libraries Survey conducted by NCES. In Maryland, Enoch Pratt Central, the central library of the Enoch Pratt Free Library, is designated by state law as the State Library Resource Center. In the District of Columbia, the Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Library, the central library of the District of Columbia Public Library, functions as a resource center for the municipal government. Their data are reported on the NCES Public Libraries Survey.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 14. Number of library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Library visits <sup>1</sup>	Circulation <sup>2</sup>	Reference transactions <sup>3</sup>	Interlibrary loan/document delivery	
				Provided to	Received from
50 States and DC	1,705,181	2,920,336	1,133,155	422,826	191,363
Alabama	6,319	8,418	8,009	5,980	891
Alaska	30,246	6,449	13,401	825	1,381
Arizona	18,410	18,410	22,126	2,412	1,182
Arkansas	8,762	10,168	3,417	6,601	2,041
California	78,654 <sup>4</sup>	50,785	63,362	13,455	1,344
Colorado	2,500	795	574	153	392
Connecticut	55,779	1,391	57,726	1,418	50
Delaware	8,010	613	260	52	535
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	18,745	25,908	101,032	21,221	14,150
Georgia	27 <sup>4</sup>	401	173	346	8
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	1,560	3,345	498	641	38
Illinois	23,763 <sup>4</sup>	19,000	11,500	6,300	849
Indiana	38,957 <sup>4</sup>	6,292	70,943	2,505	98 <sup>5</sup>
Iowa	49,707	3,217	20,388	2,159	720
Kansas	10,000	20,000	21,500	1,547	944
Kentucky	9,642	18,138	4,503	2,965	3,478
Louisiana	111,742	136,006	11,178	32,948	13,336
Maine	79,750	180,336	22,410	25,738	23,078
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	97	448	675	78	15
Michigan	192,500	243,584	40,338	12,395	1,148
Minnesota	1,421	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	2,979	7,570	36,279	7,740	250
Missouri	5,296	3,235	6,165	237	496
Montana	15,419	2,005	1,404	637	1,083
Nebraska	5,336	2,038	16,083	463	9,503
Nevada	52,828	15,801	8,059	829	612
<u>New Hampshire</u>	4,652	4,832	12,121	3,319	734

See notes at end of table.

**Table 14. Number of library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Library visits <sup>1</sup>	Circulation <sup>2</sup>	Reference transactions <sup>3</sup>	Interlibrary loan/document delivery	
				Provided to	Received from
New Jersey	24,325	22,360	20,694	3,494	6,773
New Mexico	35,751	156,915	17,226	1,076	954
New York	50,025	22,222	79,577	35,121	1,014
North Carolina	16,118	10,640	11,496	5,871	217
North Dakota	8,953	34,203	3,984	22,327	24,308
Ohio	45,779 <sup>4</sup>	51,116	41,279	16,039	21,782
Oklahoma	25,560	20,553	11,772	13,516	799
Oregon	10,500	2,134	3,334	1,449	9,165
Pennsylvania	61,539	18,588	35,583	13,112	208
Rhode Island	761	1,192	232	1,714	569
South Carolina	14,011	10,785	3,675	17,650	1,485
South Dakota	22,689	54,930	8,984	26,516	16,465
Tennessee	17,883	599,320	46,780	1,578	470
Texas	18,884	4,792	35,157	2,010	3,063
Utah	19,234	720	14,767	13,895	1,663
Vermont	10,842	86,347	8,480	60,419	1,452
Virginia	120,302	260,013	85,587	10,101	1,608
Washington	334,454	762,363 <sup>6</sup>	70,014	11,695	18,517
West Virginia	26,970	10,258	4,967	1,262	1,578
Wisconsin	3,000	750	71,243	10,717	217
Wyoming	4,500	950	4,200	300	700

<sup>1</sup>This is the total number of persons per year entering StLA outlets, including persons attending activities, meetings, and those persons requiring no staff services.

<sup>2</sup>These are transactions that involve lending an item from the state library collection or borrowed from another library for use generally, although not always, outside the library. Includes materials charged manually or electronically. Includes renewals. Excludes items checked out to another library.

<sup>3</sup>A reference transaction is an information contact which involves the knowledge, use, recommendations, interpretation or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the StLA staff. Includes information and referral service.

<sup>4</sup>Nonrespondent to library visits (the data are imputed).

<sup>5</sup>Nonrespondent to interlibrary loan/document delivery received from other libraries/document delivery services (the data are imputed).

<sup>6</sup>This includes circulation from state library agency outlets that serve state government employees and residents of state correctional institutions or other state institutions.

NOTE: The state library agencies (StLAs) in Hawaii, Maryland, and the District of Columbia are administrative offices and do not function as state libraries. StLA staff administer the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped in Maryland and the District of Columbia, but the service transactions for LBPH outlets are not collected on the StLA Survey. The main library of the Hawaii State Public Library System is called the Hawaii State Library; its data are reported on the Public Libraries Survey conducted by NCES.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 15. Number of library development activities of state library agencies,  
by type of activity and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	LSTA <sup>1</sup> and state grants awarded	Continuing education programs	
		Number of events	Attendance at events
50 States and DC	7,616	5,906	112,790
Alabama	72	36	701
Alaska	143	55	896
Arizona	83	204	3,497
Arkansas	0	56	4,157
California	293	498	12,963
Colorado	109	177	3,395
Connecticut	364	104	1,632
Delaware	80	36	599
District of Columbia	1	0	0
Florida	207	67	2,474
Georgia	57	135	3,800
Hawaii	2	42	360
Idaho	41	86	1,410
Illinois	2,054	99	2,583
Indiana	131	73	1,166
Iowa	6	65	3,122
Kansas	110	89	2,505
Kentucky	76	123	3,383
Louisiana	67	100	1,402
Maine	9	104	3,303
Maryland	67	22	629
Massachusetts	218	81	1,557
Michigan	48	55	570
Minnesota	26	68	1,007
Mississippi	304	35	1,064
Missouri	290	31	892
Montana	92	129	1,293
Nebraska	18	173	4,112
Nevada	42	39	691
New Hampshire	53	62	338

See notes at end of table.

**Table 15. Number of library development activities of state library agencies,  
by type of activity and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	LSTA <sup>1</sup> and state grants awarded	Continuing education programs	
		Number of events	Attendance at events
New Jersey	76	90	1,526
New Mexico	110	102	1,180
New York	131	489	4,017
North Carolina	190	83	1,862
North Dakota	8	18	149
Ohio	68	380	6,330
Oklahoma	132	105	1,794
Oregon	134	76	1,142
Pennsylvania	139	106	2,829
Rhode Island	67	78	1,424
South Carolina	92	87	1,375
South Dakota	1	125	2,250
Tennessee	142	96	1,276
Texas	656	503	6,577
Utah	115	46	887
Vermont	186	83	1,175
Virginia	91	211	4,951
Washington	67	160	1,762
West Virginia	2	56	845
Wisconsin	80	146	3,431
Wyoming	66	22	507

<sup>1</sup>LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 16. Number and percentage distribution of budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fall 2005**

State	Type of service									
	Total	Library				Other services <sup>1</sup>	Library			
		Administration	development	services	Other services <sup>1</sup>		Administration	development	services	Other services <sup>1</sup>
Number (full-time equivalents)					Percentage distribution					
50 States and DC	3,580.6	464.6	645.3	1,873.9	596.8	13.0	18.0	52.3	16.7	
Alabama	45.0	17.0	5.0	15.0	8.0	37.8	11.1	33.3	17.8	
Alaska	34.0	4.0	5.0	22.0	3.0	11.8	14.7	64.7	8.8	
Arizona	120.5	15.8	10.0	54.8	40.0	13.1	8.3	45.5	33.2	
Arkansas	56.5	12.0	5.0	35.5	4.0	21.2	8.8	62.8	7.1	
California	192.0	29.0	33.0	95.0	35.0	15.1	17.2	49.5	18.2	
Colorado	41.0	8.0	13.0	16.0	4.0	19.5	31.7	39.0	9.8	
Connecticut	123.0	16.0	20.0	65.0	22.0	13.0	16.3	52.8	17.9	
Delaware	21.0	5.0	6.0	9.0	1.0	23.8	28.6	42.9	4.8	
District of Columbia <sup>2</sup>	9.0	1.0	0.0	8.0	0.0	11.1	0.0	88.9	0.0	
Florida	122.0	9.5	21.0	20.5	71.0	7.8	17.2	16.8	58.2	
Georgia	43.0	12.0	14.0	12.0	5.0	27.9	32.6	27.9	11.6	
Hawaii <sup>2</sup>	6.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Idaho	41.0	7.0	18.0	16.0	0.0	17.1	43.9	39.0	0.0	
Illinois	90.5	12.0	19.0	34.8	24.8	13.3	21.0	38.4	27.3	
Indiana	61.6	9.4	6.2	46.1	0.0	15.2	10.0	74.8	0.0	
Iowa	28.0	3.0	10.0	15.0	0.0	10.7	35.7	53.6	0.0	
Kansas	27.0	7.0	3.0	14.0	3.0	25.9	11.1	51.9	11.1	
Kentucky	145.0	24.0	36.0	25.0	60.0	16.6	24.8	17.2	41.4	
Louisiana	75.0	9.0	9.0	57.0	0.0	12.0	12.0	76.0	0.0	
Maine	58.5	5.0	28.0	25.5	0.0	8.5	47.9	43.6	0.0	
Maryland	23.0	2.0	5.0	16.0	0.0	8.7	21.7	69.6	0.0	
Massachusetts	23.9	6.6	9.4	0.9	7.0	27.4	39.2	3.9	29.4	
Michigan	62.0	4.0	8.5	49.5	0.0	6.5	13.7	79.8	0.0	
Minnesota	19.0	6.4	2.1	10.5	0.0	33.7	11.1	55.3	0.0	
Mississippi	52.0	15.3	8.9	27.9	0.0	29.3	17.1	53.6	0.0	
Missouri	56.5	2.0	13.0	41.5	0.0	3.5	23.0	73.5	0.0	
Montana	35.0	5.2	7.6	7.0	15.3	14.9	21.6	20.0	43.6	
Nebraska	44.5	9.5	5.0	14.5	15.5	21.3	11.2	32.6	34.8	
Nevada	50.0	8.0	4.0	20.0	18.0	16.0	8.0	40.0	36.0	
<u>New Hampshire</u>	46.3	5.6	7.0	33.7	0.0	12.1	15.2	72.7	0.0	

See notes at end of table.

**Table 16. Number and percentage distribution of budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fall 2005—Continued**

State	Type of service									
	Total	Library				Other services <sup>1</sup>	Library			
		Administration	development	services	Other services <sup>1</sup>		Administration	development	services	Other services <sup>1</sup>
Number (full-time equivalents)						Percentage distribution				
New Jersey	112.0	12.0	19.0	81.0	0.0	10.7	17.0	72.3	0.0	
New Mexico	69.0	7.0	8.0	46.0	8.0	10.1	11.6	66.7	11.6	
New York	211.1	11.6	31.0	168.5	0.0	5.5	14.7	79.8	0.0	
North Carolina	91.5	12.0	14.5	65.0	0.0	13.1	15.8	71.0	0.0	
North Dakota	29.0	4.0	0.0	25.0	0.0	13.8	0.0	86.2	0.0	
Ohio	93.2	26.0	8.8	29.0	29.5	27.9	9.4	31.1	31.6	
Oklahoma	82.8	21.5	14.0	12.5	34.8	26.0	16.9	15.1	42.0	
Oregon	42.5	8.6	4.5	29.3	0.0	20.3	10.6	69.1	0.0	
Pennsylvania	82.8	10.6	17.2	55.0	0.0	12.8	20.8	66.4	0.0	
Rhode Island	13.7	3.0	5.1	5.6	0.0	21.7	37.1	41.1	0.0	
South Carolina	46.0	8.1	5.6	32.3	0.0	17.5	12.2	70.2	0.0	
South Dakota	37.0	4.6	3.0	27.5	2.0	12.3	8.0	74.3	5.4	
Tennessee	190.0	5.0	97.0	67.0	21.0	2.6	51.1	35.3	11.1	
Texas	206.3	22.5	25.5	93.8	64.5	10.9	12.4	45.5	31.3	
Utah	72.0	5.0	4.0	38.0	25.0	6.9	5.6	52.8	34.7	
Vermont	35.5	4.5	5.0	26.0	0.0	12.7	14.1	73.2	0.0	
Virginia	215.5	6.0	7.5	146.5	55.5	2.8	3.5	68.0	25.8	
Washington	85.1	2.8	15.8	66.6	0.0	3.2	18.5	78.3	0.0	
West Virginia	54.0	9.0	7.0	18.0	20.0	16.7	13.0	33.3	37.0	
Wisconsin	32.8	1.8	8.4	22.7	0.0	5.5	25.5	69.1	0.0	
Wyoming	27.0	3.0	13.0	11.0	0.0	11.1	48.1	40.7	0.0	

<sup>1</sup>This includes staff not reported under administration, library development, or library services, such as staff in allied operations.

<sup>2</sup>In the District of Columbia and Hawaii, the StLA is part of the public library administration. Only StLA administrative staff are reported on the StLA Survey—other public library staff are reported on the NCES Public Libraries Survey. The District of Columbia staff administer an outlet that includes the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped that also provides library services to residents of state institutions.

NOTE: Staff are reported based on the StLA's organization chart and area of specialization and include staff on the payroll as of October 1, 2005, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 17. Amount and percentage distribution of total revenue of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Total	Federal <sup>1</sup>	State <sup>2</sup>	Other <sup>3</sup>	Federal <sup>1</sup>	State <sup>2</sup>	Other <sup>3</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$1,083,462	\$158,275	\$895,489	\$29,698	14.6	82.7	2.7
Alabama	12,545	2,507	9,985	52	20.0	79.6	0.4
Alaska	4,216	769	3,432	15	18.3	81.4	0.4
Arizona	10,581	2,868	6,724	988	27.1	63.6	9.3
Arkansas	6,667	1,073	5,038	555	16.1	75.6	8.3
California	64,438	16,457	47,544	436	25.5	73.8	0.7
Colorado	4,816	2,517	1,978	321	52.3	41.1	6.7
Connecticut	18,796	2,854	13,688	2,253	15.2	72.8	12.0
Delaware	11,443	775	10,618	50	6.8	92.8	0.4
District of Columbia <sup>4</sup>	32,847	808	30,793	1,245	2.5	93.7	3.8
Florida	60,370	8,037	51,265	1,068	13.3	84.9	1.8
Georgia	35,365	2,494	32,871	0	7.1	92.9	0.0
Hawaii <sup>4</sup>	30,139	1,086	26,585	2,468	3.6	88.2	8.2
Idaho	4,126	1,111	2,780	236	26.9	67.4	5.7
Illinois	63,030	6,972	55,489	568	11.1	88.0	0.9
Indiana	9,210	2,216	6,252	743	24.1	67.9	8.1
Iowa	5,707	1,879	3,677	151	32.9	64.4	2.6
Kansas	7,014	1,646	4,931	437	23.5	70.3	6.2
Kentucky	17,283	2,551	13,412	1,320	14.8	77.6	7.6
Louisiana	9,993	3,025	6,959	10	30.3	69.6	0.1
Maine	5,160	986	3,406	768	19.1	66.0	14.9
Maryland	53,512	3,439	49,916	157	6.4	93.3	0.3
Massachusetts	46,832	3,183	43,649	0	6.8	93.2	0.0
Michigan	27,652	6,443	21,155	54	23.3	76.5	0.2
Minnesota	16,406	2,749	13,360	297	16.8	81.4	1.8
Mississippi	14,572	1,917	12,655	0	13.2	86.8	0.0
Missouri	11,525	2,269	8,806	450	19.7	76.4	3.9
Montana	4,086	1,014	2,958	114	24.8	72.4	2.8
Nebraska	4,713	1,188	3,430	95	25.2	72.8	2.0
Nevada	6,849	1,647	5,038	165	24.0	73.5	2.4
<u>New Hampshire</u>	3,251	912	2,180	159	28.0	67.0	4.9

See notes at end of table.

**Table 17. Amount and percentage distribution of total revenue of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Total	Federal <sup>1</sup>	State <sup>2</sup>	Other <sup>3</sup>	Federal <sup>1</sup>	State <sup>2</sup>	Other <sup>3</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$30,120	\$4,419	\$25,467	\$235	14.7	84.6	0.8
New Mexico	17,155	1,236	15,886	33	7.2	92.6	0.2
New York	106,138	9,510	96,552	76	9.0	91.0	0.1
North Carolina	26,329	4,883	21,279	167	18.5	80.8	0.6
North Dakota	2,283	725	1,514	45	31.7	66.3	2.0
Ohio	23,282	5,730	14,593	2,960	24.6	62.7	12.7
Oklahoma	9,710	2,512	6,851	348	25.9	70.6	3.6
Oregon	6,581	2,095	4,386	100	31.8	66.7	1.5
Pennsylvania	83,157	6,739	76,283	135	8.1	91.7	0.2
Rhode Island	12,289	823	11,384	83	6.7	92.6	0.7
South Carolina	16,262	2,102	13,974	185	12.9	85.9	1.1
South Dakota	2,821	702	2,119	0	24.9	75.1	0.0
Tennessee	17,891	3,179	14,077	636	17.8	78.7	3.6
Texas	28,484	10,264	16,569	1,650	36.0	58.2	5.8
Utah	7,282	1,745	4,150	1,388	24.0	57.0	19.1
Vermont	3,383	729	2,480	174	21.5	73.3	5.2
Virginia	37,637	4,888	28,181	4,567	13.0	74.9	12.1
Washington	10,291	3,508	6,735	48	34.1	65.4	0.5
West Virginia	13,911	1,200	11,696	1,014	8.6	84.1	7.3
Wisconsin	21,772	3,175	18,208	389	14.6	83.6	1.8
Wyoming	3,540	720	2,531	289	20.3	71.5	8.2

<sup>1</sup>Federal revenue includes Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program revenue, revenue from Title II of the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) (P.L. 101-254), and other federal revenue.

<sup>2</sup>State revenue includes state funds for state library agency operations, state aid to libraries, and other state revenue.

<sup>3</sup>Other revenue includes: (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

<sup>4</sup>Revenue for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System is included, as the StLAs administer the funds. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 18. Amount and percentage distribution of federal revenue of state library agencies, by type of federal program and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Total	LSTA <sup>1</sup>	Other <sup>2</sup>	LSTA <sup>1</sup>	Other <sup>2</sup>
	In thousands of dollars			Percentage distribution	
50 States and DC	\$158,275	\$153,121	\$5,154	96.7	3.3
Alabama	2,507	2,507	0	100.0	0.0
Alaska	769	769	0	100.0	0.0
Arizona	2,868	2,695	173	94.0	6.0
Arkansas	1,073	1,073	0	100.0	0.0
California	16,457	16,457	0	100.0	0.0
Colorado	2,517	2,517	0	100.0	0.0
Connecticut	2,854	2,854	0	100.0	0.0
Delaware	775	775	0	100.0	0.0
District of Columbia	808	733	75	90.7	9.3
Florida	8,037	8,037	0	100.0	0.0
Georgia	2,494	2,494	0	100.0	0.0
Hawaii	1,086	1,086	0	100.0	0.0
Idaho	1,111	1,090	21	98.1	1.9
Illinois	6,972	6,665	307	95.6	4.4
Indiana	2,216	2,216	0	100.0	0.0
Iowa	1,879	1,879	0	100.0	0.0
Kansas	1,646	1,646	0	100.0	0.0
Kentucky	2,551	2,545	6	99.8	0.2
Louisiana	3,025	3,025	0	100.0	0.0
Maine	986	986	0	100.0	0.0
Maryland	3,439	3,439	0	100.0	0.0
Massachusetts	3,183	3,183	0	100.0	0.0
Michigan	6,443	6,443	0	100.0	0.0
Minnesota	2,749	2,749	0	100.0	0.0
Mississippi	1,917	1,917	0	100.0	0.0
Missouri	2,269	2,269	0	100.0	0.0
Montana	1,014	944	71	93.0	7.0
Nebraska	1,188	1,182	6	99.5	0.5
Nevada	1,647	1,503	144	91.3	8.7
New Hampshire	912	912	0	100.0	0.0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 18. Amount and percentage distribution of federal revenue of state library agencies, by type of federal program and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Total	LSTA <sup>1</sup>	Other <sup>2</sup>	LSTA <sup>1</sup>	Other <sup>2</sup>
	In thousands of dollars			Percentage distribution	
New Jersey	\$4,419	\$4,289	\$130	97.1	2.9
New Mexico	1,236	1,236	0	100.0	0.0
New York	9,510	8,107	1,403	85.2	14.8
North Carolina	4,883	4,883	0	100.0	0.0
North Dakota	725	725	0	100.0	0.0
Ohio	5,730	5,730	0	100.0	0.0
Oklahoma	2,512	1,967	544	78.3	21.7
Oregon	2,095	2,095	0	100.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	6,739	5,969	770	88.6	11.4
Rhode Island	823	823	0	100.0	0.0
South Carolina	2,102	2,102	0	100.0	0.0
South Dakota	702	702	0	100.0	0.0
Tennessee	3,179	3,179	0	100.0	0.0
Texas	10,264	10,263	1	100.0	#
Utah	1,745	1,255	489	71.9	28.1
Vermont	729	657	71	90.2	9.8
Virginia	4,888	4,215	673	86.2	13.8
Washington	3,508	3,508	0	100.0	0.0
West Virginia	1,200	1,200	0	100.0	0.0
Wisconsin	3,175	2,906	269	91.5	8.5
Wyoming	720	720	0	100.0	0.0

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program revenue.

<sup>2</sup>This includes grants from the National Endowment for the Humanities, National Historical Publications and Records Commission, LSCA Title II, LSTA National Leadership Grant program, and other federal sources.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 19. Amount and percentage distribution of state revenue of state library agencies, by type of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Total	StLA operation <sup>1</sup>	State aid to libraries	Other <sup>2</sup>	StLA operation <sup>1</sup>	State aid to libraries	Other <sup>2</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$895,489	\$272,897	\$562,374	\$60,219	30.5	62.8	6.7
Alabama	9,985	2,311	4,142	3,533	23.1	41.5	35.4
Alaska	3,432	2,341	891	199	68.2	26.0	5.8
Arizona	6,724	5,976	651	97	88.9	9.7	1.4
Arkansas	5,038	2,943	2,000	96	58.4	39.7	1.9
California	47,544	12,702	34,842	0	26.7	73.3	0.0
Colorado	1,978	925	960	94	46.7	48.5	4.7
Connecticut	13,688	8,865	4,823	0	64.8	35.2	0.0
Delaware	10,618	1,705	3,370	5,544	16.1	31.7	52.2
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	30,793	30,793	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	51,265	5,943	45,322	0	11.6	88.4	0.0
Georgia	32,871	2,530	30,341	0	7.7	92.3	0.0
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	26,585	26,585	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	2,780	2,480	0	300	89.2	0.0	10.8
Illinois	55,489	7,478	47,565	446	13.5	85.7	0.8
Indiana	6,252	3,226	3,017	9	51.6	48.3	0.1
Iowa	3,677	1,266	2,298	113	34.4	62.5	3.1
Kansas	4,931	1,527	3,404	0	31.0	69.0	0.0
Kentucky	13,412	6,954	6,458	0	51.8	48.2	0.0
Louisiana	6,959	5,459	1,500	0	78.4	21.6	0.0
Maine	3,406	3,047	359	0	89.5	10.5	0.0
Maryland	49,916	1,232	27,771	20,913	2.5	55.6	41.9
Massachusetts	43,649	891	42,758	0	2.0	98.0	0.0
Michigan	21,155	5,986	13,877	1,293	28.3	65.6	6.1
Minnesota	13,360	787	12,573	0	5.9	94.1	0.0
Mississippi	12,655	3,976	8,679	0	31.4	68.6	0.0
Missouri	8,806	1,775	4,002	3,029	20.2	45.4	34.4
Montana	2,958	2,089	645	225	70.6	21.8	7.6
Nebraska	3,430	2,183	1,247	0	63.6	36.4	0.0
Nevada	5,038	4,538	0	500	90.1	0.0	9.9
New Hampshire	2,180	2,180	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 19. Amount and percentage distribution of state revenue of state library agencies, by type of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Total	StLA operation <sup>1</sup>	State aid to libraries	Other <sup>2</sup>	StLA operation <sup>1</sup>	State aid to libraries	Other <sup>2</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$25,467	\$10,245	\$14,742	\$480	40.2	57.9	1.9
New Mexico	15,886	3,288	461	12,137	20.7	2.9	76.4
New York	96,552	9,283	87,269	0	9.6	90.4	0.0
North Carolina	21,279	4,147	14,776	2,356	19.5	69.4	11.1
North Dakota	1,514	1,091	422	0	72.1	27.9	0.0
Ohio	14,593	11,120	2,464	1,009	76.2	16.9	6.9
Oklahoma	6,851	4,788	1,561	502	69.9	22.8	7.3
Oregon	4,386	3,789	597	0	86.4	13.6	0.0
Pennsylvania	76,283	4,874	69,637	1,772	6.4	91.3	2.3
Rhode Island	11,384	1,023	10,361	0	9.0	91.0	0.0
South Carolina	13,974	4,473	9,502	0	32.0	68.0	0.0
South Dakota	2,119	2,119	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	14,077	13,186	746	146	93.7	5.3	1.0
Texas	16,569	6,945	4,746	4,879	41.9	28.6	29.4
Utah	4,150	3,274	876	0	78.9	21.1	0.0
Vermont	2,480	2,332	0	148	94.0	0.0	6.0
Virginia	28,181	12,147	16,035	0	43.1	56.9	0.0
Washington	6,735	5,432	1,022	281	80.6	15.2	4.2
West Virginia	11,696	3,088	8,608	0	26.4	73.6	0.0
Wisconsin	18,208	3,152	15,056	0	17.3	82.7	0.0
Wyoming	2,531	2,411	0	120	95.3	0.0	4.7

<sup>1</sup>Revenue received from the state to support operation of the State Library Agency (StLA). Excludes revenue received for major capital expenditures, contributions to endowments, revenue passed through to another agency, or funds unspent in the previous fiscal year.

<sup>2</sup>Other—Revenue received from the state for any other purpose, such as interagency transfers.

<sup>3</sup>State revenue for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System is included, as the StLAs administer the funds. State revenue is received as one fund and is designated as operating revenue. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 20. Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue, total expenditures per capita, and state:**  
**Fiscal year 2005**

State	Source of revenue						Total expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup>	
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State		Other <sup>1</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$1,067,675	\$158,718	\$884,848	\$24,109	14.9	82.9	2.3	\$3.60
Alabama	12,543	2,507	9,984	52	20.0	79.6	0.4	2.75
Alaska	4,205	769	3,431	4	18.3	81.6	0.1	6.34
Arizona	9,605	2,868	6,314	423	29.9	65.7	4.4	1.62
Arkansas	6,968	1,557	4,910	501	22.3	70.5	7.2	2.51
California	65,094	17,113	47,544	436	26.3	73.0	0.7	1.80
Colorado	4,816	2,517	1,978	321	52.3	41.1	6.7	1.03
Connecticut	16,736	2,356	12,207	2,173	14.1	72.9	13.0	4.77
Delaware	7,130	678	6,402	50	9.5	89.8	0.7	8.45
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	30,372	808	28,942	623	2.7	95.3	2.0	55.17
Florida	61,176	8,823	51,285	1,068	14.4	83.8	1.7	3.44
Georgia	37,288	4,434	32,855	0	11.9	88.1	0.0	4.11
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	30,550	1,256	26,629	2,665	4.1	87.2	8.7	23.96
Idaho	4,091	1,105	2,844	142	27.0	69.5	3.5	2.86
Illinois	62,664	6,830	54,881	953	10.9	87.6	1.5	4.91
Indiana	8,774	2,640	6,068	66	30.1	69.2	0.7	1.40
Iowa	5,708	1,879	3,715	113	32.9	65.1	2.0	1.92
Kansas	6,560	1,581	4,931	47	24.1	75.2	0.7	2.39
Kentucky	17,277	2,545	13,412	1,320	14.7	77.6	7.6	4.14
Louisiana	9,993	3,025	6,958	10	30.3	69.6	0.1	2.21
Maine	5,219	1,050	3,406	763	20.1	65.3	14.6	3.95
Maryland	52,288	2,260	49,871	157	4.3	95.4	0.3	9.34
Massachusetts	46,290	3,183	43,107	0	6.9	93.1	0.0	7.23
Michigan	27,022	5,660	21,240	122	20.9	78.6	0.5	2.67
Minnesota	15,512	2,749	12,722	42	17.7	82.0	0.3	3.02
Mississippi	14,586	1,917	12,669	0	13.1	86.9	0.0	4.99
Missouri	11,669	2,269	9,387	13	19.4	80.4	0.1	2.01
Montana	4,086	1,014	2,958	114	24.8	72.4	2.8	4.37
Nebraska	4,786	1,177	3,476	133	24.6	72.6	2.8	2.72
Nevada	6,799	1,655	5,029	114	24.3	74.0	1.7	2.82
<u>New Hampshire</u>	3,296	912	2,224	159	27.7	67.5	4.8	2.52

See notes at end of table.

**Table 20. Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue, total expenditures per capita, and state:**  
**Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Source of revenue							Total expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup>
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$29,644	\$4,142	\$25,286	\$216	14.0	85.3	0.7	\$3.40
New Mexico	17,427	1,270	16,106	51	7.3	92.4	0.3	9.04
New York	104,780	8,379	96,401	0	8.0	92.0	0.0	5.44
North Carolina	26,333	4,883	21,279	171	18.5	80.8	0.6	3.03
North Dakota	2,283	725	1,514	45	31.7	66.3	2.0	3.59
Ohio	22,364	5,421	14,135	2,808	24.2	63.2	12.6	1.95
Oklahoma	9,282	2,679	6,256	348	28.9	67.4	3.7	2.62
Oregon	6,946	2,095	4,794	58	30.2	69.0	0.8	1.91
Pennsylvania	83,296	6,571	76,590	135	7.9	91.9	0.2	6.70
Rhode Island	12,489	823	11,584	83	6.6	92.7	0.7	11.61
South Carolina	16,382	2,102	14,095	185	12.8	86.0	1.1	3.85
South Dakota	2,821	702	2,119	0	24.9	75.1	0.0	3.64
Tennessee	16,915	3,179	13,101	636	18.8	77.4	3.8	2.84
Texas	28,484	10,264	16,569	1,650	36.0	58.2	5.8	1.25
Utah	7,282	1,745	4,150	1,388	24.0	57.0	19.1	2.95
Vermont	3,409	729	2,359	322	21.4	69.2	9.4	5.47
Virginia	35,453	4,889	28,181	2,384	13.8	79.5	6.7	4.68
Washington	10,183	3,508	6,675	0	34.5	65.5	0.0	1.62
West Virginia	13,517	1,484	11,656	376	11.0	86.2	2.8	7.44
Wisconsin	21,772	3,175	18,208	389	14.6	83.6	1.8	3.93
Wyoming	3,509	815	2,411	283	23.2	68.7	8.1	6.89

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

<sup>2</sup>Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2005 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Population for the United States and States, and for Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2005 [NST-EST2005-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 22, 2005).

<sup>3</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the StLAs administer the funds. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Total expenditures include state library agency operations, aid to libraries, capital outlay, and other expenditures not reported in previous categories. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 21. Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures, financial assistance to libraries expenditures, and other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue, total expenditures per capita, and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Source of revenue							Total expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup>
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$1,065,095	\$158,142	\$883,085	\$23,867	14.8	82.9	2.2	\$3.59
Alabama	12,543	2,507	9,984	52	20.0	79.6	0.4	2.75
Alaska	4,205	769	3,431	4	18.3	81.6	0.1	6.34
Arizona	9,544	2,868	6,314	362	30.1	66.2	3.8	1.61
Arkansas	6,908	1,498	4,910	501	21.7	71.1	7.3	2.49
California	65,094	17,113	47,544	436	26.3	73.0	0.7	1.80
Colorado	4,799	2,499	1,978	321	52.1	41.2	6.7	1.03
Connecticut	16,650	2,356	12,121	2,173	14.2	72.8	13.1	4.74
Delaware	7,124	678	6,397	50	9.5	89.8	0.7	8.45
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	30,372	808	28,942	623	2.7	95.3	2.0	55.17
Florida	61,132	8,815	51,248	1,068	14.4	83.8	1.7	3.44
Georgia	37,288	4,434	32,855	0	11.9	88.1	0.0	4.11
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	30,407	1,235	26,507	2,665	4.1	87.2	8.8	23.84
Idaho	3,968	1,105	2,798	65	27.8	70.5	1.6	2.78
Illinois	62,664	6,830	54,881	953	10.9	87.6	1.5	4.91
Indiana	8,774	2,640	6,068	66	30.1	69.2	0.7	1.40
Iowa	5,708	1,879	3,715	113	32.9	65.1	2.0	1.92
Kansas	6,500	1,550	4,906	44	23.8	75.5	0.7	2.37
Kentucky	17,158	2,459	13,412	1,287	14.3	78.2	7.5	4.11
Louisiana	9,089	3,022	6,058	10	33.2	66.6	0.1	2.01
Maine	5,219	1,050	3,406	763	20.1	65.3	14.6	3.95
Maryland	52,288	2,260	49,871	157	4.3	95.4	0.3	9.34
Massachusetts	46,290	3,183	43,107	0	6.9	93.1	0.0	7.23
Michigan	27,022	5,660	21,240	122	20.9	78.6	0.5	2.67
Minnesota	15,512	2,749	12,722	42	17.7	82.0	0.3	3.02
Mississippi	14,547	1,885	12,662	0	13.0	87.0	0.0	4.98
Missouri	11,669	2,269	9,387	13	19.4	80.4	0.1	2.01
Montana	3,872	979	2,832	61	25.3	73.1	1.6	4.14
Nebraska	4,723	1,146	3,445	132	24.3	72.9	2.8	2.69
Nevada	6,799	1,655	5,029	114	24.3	74.0	1.7	2.82
New Hampshire	3,251	912	2,180	159	28.0	67.0	4.9	2.48

See notes at end of table.

**Table 21. Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures, financial assistance to libraries expenditures, and other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue, total expenditures per capita, and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Source of revenue							Total expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup>
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$29,612	\$4,139	\$25,258	\$216	14.0	85.3	0.7	\$3.40
New Mexico	17,427	1,270	16,106	51	7.3	92.4	0.3	9.04
New York	104,780	8,379	96,401	0	8.0	92.0	0.0	5.44
North Carolina	26,070	4,663	21,240	167	17.9	81.5	0.6	3.00
North Dakota	2,283	725	1,514	45	31.7	66.3	2.0	3.59
Ohio	22,364	5,421	14,135	2,808	24.2	63.2	12.6	1.95
Oklahoma	9,282	2,679	6,256	348	28.9	67.4	3.7	2.62
Oregon	6,946	2,095	4,794	58	30.2	69.0	0.8	1.91
Pennsylvania	83,296	6,571	76,590	135	7.9	91.9	0.2	6.70
Rhode Island	12,489	823	11,584	83	6.6	92.7	0.7	11.61
South Carolina	16,382	2,102	14,095	185	12.8	86.0	1.1	3.85
South Dakota	2,821	702	2,119	0	24.9	75.1	0.0	3.64
Tennessee	16,915	3,179	13,101	636	18.8	77.4	3.8	2.84
Texas	28,275	10,235	16,399	1,640	36.2	58.0	5.8	1.24
Utah	7,282	1,745	4,150	1,388	24.0	57.0	19.1	2.95
Vermont	3,409	729	2,359	322	21.4	69.2	9.4	5.47
Virginia	35,453	4,889	28,181	2,384	13.8	79.5	6.7	4.68
Washington	10,089	3,508	6,581	0	34.8	65.2	0.0	1.60
West Virginia	13,517	1,484	11,656	376	11.0	86.2	2.8	7.44
Wisconsin	21,772	3,175	18,208	389	14.6	83.6	1.8	3.93
Wyoming	3,509	815	2,411	283	23.2	68.7	8.1	6.89

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

<sup>2</sup>Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2005 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Population for the United States and States, and for Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2005 [NST-EST2005-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 22, 2005).

<sup>3</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the StLAs administer the funds. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Total expenditures include state library agency operations, aid to libraries, and other expenditures not reported in previous categories; capital outlay expenditures are not included. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 22. Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue, operating expenditures per capita, and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Source of revenue							Operating expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup>
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$309,999	\$82,056	\$214,062	\$13,881	26.5	69.1	4.5	\$1.05
Alabama	3,605	1,295	2,310	0	35.9	64.1	0.0	0.79
Alaska	2,575	31	2,540	4	1.2	98.7	0.2	3.88
Arizona	6,318	201	5,755	362	3.2	91.1	5.7	1.06
Arkansas	4,292	1,478	2,814	0	34.4	65.6	0.0	1.54
California	19,474	6,336	12,702	436	32.5	65.2	2.2	0.54
Colorado	2,900	1,654	925	321	57.0	31.9	11.1	0.62
Connecticut	12,315	2,015	9,400	899	16.4	76.3	7.3	3.51
Delaware	1,928	556	1,372	0	28.8	71.2	0.0	2.29
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	931	733	198	0	78.7	21.3	0.0	1.69
Florida	11,069	5,142	5,926	0	46.5	53.5	0.0	0.62
Georgia	6,836	4,323	2,513	0	63.2	36.8	0.0	0.75
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	378	0	378	0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.30
Idaho	3,521	715	2,798	8	20.3	79.5	0.2	2.46
Illinois	7,532	141	7,391	0	1.9	98.1	0.0	0.59
Indiana	3,671	563	3,043	66	15.3	82.9	1.8	0.59
Iowa	3,383	1,853	1,417	113	54.8	41.9	3.3	1.14
Kansas	1,639	349	1,261	29	21.3	76.9	1.8	0.60
Kentucky	9,768	1,574	6,954	1,240	16.1	71.2	12.7	2.34
Louisiana	7,589	3,022	4,558	10	39.8	60.1	0.1	1.68
Maine	4,860	1,050	3,047	763	21.6	62.7	15.7	3.68
Maryland	1,815	629	1,187	0	34.6	65.4	0.0	0.32
Massachusetts	1,972	1,081	891	0	54.8	45.2	0.0	0.31
Michigan	11,342	5,194	6,026	122	45.8	53.1	1.1	1.12
Minnesota	1,244	415	787	42	33.4	63.3	3.4	0.24
Mississippi	5,377	1,408	3,969	0	26.2	73.8	0.0	1.84
Missouri	3,208	859	2,349	0	26.8	73.2	0.0	0.55
Montana	3,051	837	2,187	27	27.4	71.7	0.9	3.26
Nebraska	2,808	472	2,206	130	16.8	78.6	4.6	1.60
Nevada	5,013	369	4,529	114	7.4	90.4	2.3	2.08
New Hampshire	3,251	912	2,180	159	28.0	67.0	4.9	2.48

See notes at end of table.

**Table 22. Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue, operating expenditures per capita, and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Source of revenue							Operating expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup>
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$16,643	\$3,567	\$12,861	\$216	21.4	77.3	1.3	\$1.91
New Mexico	4,710	1,270	3,400	40	27.0	72.2	0.8	2.44
New York	13,713	4,376	9,337	0	31.9	68.1	0.0	0.71
North Carolina	6,397	1,429	4,802	167	22.3	75.1	2.6	0.74
North Dakota	1,639	620	974	45	37.8	59.4	2.7	2.57
Ohio	11,371	2,135	6,427	2,808	18.8	56.5	24.7	0.99
Oklahoma	6,386	1,806	4,293	287	28.3	67.2	4.5	1.80
Oregon	5,012	778	4,175	58	15.5	83.3	1.2	1.38
Pennsylvania	6,397	1,841	4,556	0	28.8	71.2	0.0	0.51
Rhode Island	1,791	763	1,023	5	42.6	57.1	0.3	1.66
South Carolina	5,942	1,349	4,593	0	22.7	77.3	0.0	1.40
South Dakota	2,821	702	2,119	0	24.9	75.1	0.0	3.64
Tennessee	15,461	2,470	12,355	636	16.0	79.9	4.1	2.59
Texas	9,331	1,046	8,141	144	11.2	87.3	1.5	0.41
Utah	5,988	1,326	3,274	1,388	22.2	54.7	23.2	2.42
Vermont	3,288	620	2,354	314	18.9	71.6	9.5	5.28
Virginia	18,827	4,518	12,147	2,162	24.0	64.5	11.5	2.49
Washington	8,402	2,843	5,559	0	33.8	66.2	0.0	1.34
West Virginia	4,819	971	3,471	376	20.2	72.0	7.8	2.65
Wisconsin	5,520	2,073	3,152	294	37.6	57.1	5.3	1.00
Wyoming	1,880	347	1,438	95	18.4	76.5	5.0	3.69

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

<sup>2</sup>Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2005 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Population for the United States and States, and for Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2005 [NST-EST2005-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 22, 2005).

<sup>3</sup>Operating expenditures include expenditures for the StLA administration office only. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 23. Amount and percentage distribution of financial assistance to libraries expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Source of revenue						
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$733,493	\$69,960	\$657,050	\$6,483	9.5	89.6	0.9
Alabama	8,939	1,213	7,674	52	13.6	85.9	0.6
Alaska	1,630	739	891	0	45.3	54.7	0.0
Arizona	1,508	950	558	0	63.0	37.0	0.0
Arkansas	2,597	0	2,096	501	0.0	80.7	19.3
California	45,619	10,777	34,842	0	23.6	76.4	0.0
Colorado	1,805	845	960	0	46.8	53.2	0.0
Connecticut	3,061	341	2,720	0	11.1	88.9	0.0
Delaware	4,394	122	4,222	50	2.8	96.1	1.1
District of Columbia <sup>2</sup>	29,441	75	28,744	623	0.3	97.6	2.1
Florida	50,063	3,673	45,322	1,068	7.3	90.5	2.1
Georgia	30,452	111	30,341	0	0.4	99.6	0.0
Hawaii <sup>2</sup>	30,029	1,235	26,129	2,665	4.1	87.0	8.9
Idaho	447	390	0	57	87.3	0.0	12.7
Illinois	48,276	6,535	41,740	0	13.5	86.5	0.0
Indiana	4,637	1,620	3,017	0	34.9	65.1	0.0
Iowa	2,325	26	2,298	0	1.1	98.9	0.0
Kansas	3,834	430	3,404	0	11.2	88.8	0.0
Kentucky	7,389	884	6,458	46	12.0	87.4	0.6
Louisiana	1,500	0	1,500	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Maine	359	0	359	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Maryland	50,473	1,631	48,684	157	3.2	96.5	0.3
Massachusetts	43,680	1,464	42,216	0	3.4	96.6	0.0
Michigan	15,307	466	14,842	0	3.0	97.0	0.0
Minnesota	14,179	2,244	11,935	0	15.8	84.2	0.0
Mississippi	9,171	477	8,693	0	5.2	94.8	0.0
Missouri	8,212	1,161	7,038	13	14.1	85.7	0.2
Montana	821	142	645	33	17.3	78.6	4.1
Nebraska	1,916	674	1,239	2	35.2	64.7	0.1
Nevada	1,407	907	500	0	64.5	35.5	0.0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 23. Amount and percentage distribution of financial assistance to libraries expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Source of revenue						
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$12,969	\$572	\$12,397	\$0	4.4	95.6	0.0
New Mexico	12,517	0	12,507	11	0.0	99.9	0.1
New York	91,067	4,003	87,064	0	4.4	95.6	0.0
North Carolina	19,604	3,165	16,438	0	16.1	83.9	0.0
North Dakota	644	105	540	0	16.3	83.7	0.0
Ohio	10,994	3,286	7,708	0	29.9	70.1	0.0
Oklahoma	2,897	873	1,963	60	30.2	67.8	2.1
Oregon	1,914	1,316	597	0	68.8	31.2	0.0
Pennsylvania	76,899	4,730	72,034	135	6.2	93.7	0.2
Rhode Island	10,698	60	10,561	78	0.6	98.7	0.7
South Carolina	10,440	753	9,502	185	7.2	91.0	1.8
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	1,455	709	746	0	48.7	51.3	0.0
Texas	13,358	7,968	4,746	644	59.7	35.5	4.8
Utah	1,294	418	876	0	32.3	67.7	0.0
Vermont	121	108	5	8	89.3	4.1	6.6
Virginia	16,405	371	16,035	0	2.3	97.7	0.0
Washington	1,687	665	1,022	0	39.4	60.6	0.0
West Virginia	8,698	513	8,185	0	5.9	94.1	0.0
Wisconsin	16,252	1,102	15,056	94	6.8	92.6	0.6
Wyoming	109	109	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

<sup>2</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the StLAs administer the funds. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 24. Amount and percentage distribution of capital outlay expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Source of revenue						
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$2,580	\$576	\$1,762	\$242	22.3	68.3	9.4
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	61	0	0	61	0.0	0.0	100.0
Arkansas	59	59	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
California	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	18	18	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	87	0	87	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Delaware	5	0	5	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	45	7	37	0	16.8	83.2	0.0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	143	21	122	0	14.6	85.4	0.0
Idaho	123	0	46	77	0.0	37.2	62.8
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	59	32	25	3	53.1	41.8	5.1
Kentucky	119	86	0	33	72.2	0.0	27.8
Louisiana	904	3	901	0	0.4	99.6	0.0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	38	32	7	0	83.0	17.0	0.0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	214	35	126	53	16.3	58.8	24.8
Nebraska	63	31	31	1	49.3	49.1	1.7
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	45	0	45	0	0.0	100.0	0.0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 24. Amount and percentage distribution of capital outlay expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Source of revenue						
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$32	\$3	\$29	\$0	9.5	90.5	0.0
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New York	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	262	220	39	4	83.7	14.9	1.4
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	209	29	170	10	13.8	81.2	5.0
Utah	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	94	#	94	0	0.2	99.8	0.0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

NOTE: Capital outlay expenditures—Funds for the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets such as building sites, new buildings and building additions, new equipment (including major computer installations), initial book stock, furnishings for new or expanded buildings, and new vehicles. Excludes replacement and repair of existing furnishings and equipment, regular purchase of library materials, and investments for capital appreciation. Includes construction aid expended on the StLA. Excludes construction aid expended on other libraries and library cooperatives (these expenditures are reported in tables 29A-F under Library Construction). Includes expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget.

Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 25. Amount and percentage distribution of other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Source of revenue						
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$21,603	\$6,126	\$11,973	\$3,504	28.4	55.4	16.2
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	1,718	1,718	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	20	20	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
California	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	94	0	94	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Connecticut	1,273	0	0	1,273	0.0	0.0	100.0
Delaware	802	0	802	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	6,857	154	5,750	953	2.2	83.9	13.9
Indiana	466	457	9	0	98.1	1.9	0.0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Kansas	1,027	771	241	15	75.1	23.4	1.5
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	638	638	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Michigan	373	0	373	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Minnesota	89	89	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Missouri	250	250	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nevada	379	379	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 25. Amount and percentage distribution of other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of revenue and state: Fiscal year 2005**  
—Continued

State	Source of revenue						
	Total	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>	Federal	State	Other <sup>1</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	200	0	200	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
New York	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	69	69	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	21	0	21	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Texas	5,586	1,222	3,513	852	21.9	62.9	15.3
Utah	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	222	0	0	222	0.0	0.0	100.0
Washington	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	1,520	359	972	188	23.6	64.0	12.4

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures of (a) any other revenue from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) revenue generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 26. Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Total	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other <sup>1</sup>	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other <sup>1</sup>
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$1,067,675	\$309,999	\$733,493	\$2,580	\$21,603	29.0	68.7	0.2	2.0
Alabama	12,543	3,605	8,939	0	0	28.7	71.3	0.0	0.0
Alaska	4,205	2,575	1,630	0	0	61.2	38.8	0.0	0.0
Arizona	9,605	6,318	1,508	61	1,718	65.8	15.7	0.6	17.9
Arkansas	6,968	4,292	2,597	59	20	61.6	37.3	0.9	0.3
California	65,094	19,474	45,619	0	0	29.9	70.1	0.0	0.0
Colorado	4,816	2,900	1,805	18	94	60.2	37.5	0.4	1.9
Connecticut	16,736	12,315	3,061	87	1,273	73.6	18.3	0.5	7.6
Delaware	7,130	1,928	4,394	5	802	27.0	61.6	0.1	11.3
District of Columbia <sup>2</sup>	30,372	931	29,441	0	0	3.1	96.9	0.0	0.0
Florida	61,176	11,069	50,063	45	0	18.1	81.8	0.1	0.0
Georgia	37,288	6,836	30,452	0	0	18.3	81.7	0.0	0.0
Hawaii <sup>2</sup>	30,550	378	30,029	143	0	1.2	98.3	0.5	0.0
Idaho	4,091	3,521	447	123	0	86.1	10.9	3.0	0.0
Illinois	62,664	7,532	48,276	0	6,857	12.0	77.0	0.0	10.9
Indiana	8,774	3,671	4,637	0	466	41.8	52.8	0.0	5.3
Iowa	5,708	3,383	2,325	0	0	59.3	40.7	0.0	0.0
Kansas	6,560	1,639	3,834	59	1,027	25.0	58.5	0.9	15.7
Kentucky	17,277	9,768	7,389	119	0	56.5	42.8	0.7	0.0
Louisiana	9,993	7,589	1,500	904	0	75.9	15.0	9.0	0.0
Maine	5,219	4,860	359	0	0	93.1	6.9	0.0	0.0
Maryland	52,288	1,815	50,473	0	0	3.5	96.5	0.0	0.0
Massachusetts	46,290	1,972	43,680	0	638	4.3	94.4	0.0	1.4
Michigan	27,022	11,342	15,307	0	373	42.0	56.6	0.0	1.4
Minnesota	15,512	1,244	14,179	0	89	8.0	91.4	0.0	0.6
Mississippi	14,586	5,377	9,171	38	0	36.9	62.9	0.3	0.0
Missouri	11,669	3,208	8,212	0	250	27.5	70.4	0.0	2.1
Montana	4,086	3,051	821	214	0	74.7	20.1	5.2	0.0
Nebraska	4,786	2,808	1,916	63	0	58.7	40.0	1.3	0.0
Nevada	6,799	5,013	1,407	0	379	73.7	20.7	0.0	5.6
New Hampshire	3,296	3,251	0	45	0	98.6	0.0	1.4	0.0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 26. Amount and percentage distribution of total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Total	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other <sup>1</sup>	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other <sup>1</sup>
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$29,644	\$16,643	\$12,969	\$32	\$0	56.1	43.7	0.1	0.0
New Mexico	17,427	4,710	12,517	0	200	27.0	71.8	0.0	1.1
New York	104,780	13,713	91,067	0	0	13.1	86.9	0.0	0.0
North Carolina	26,333	6,397	19,604	262	69	24.3	74.4	1.0	0.3
North Dakota	2,283	1,639	644	0	0	71.8	28.2	0.0	0.0
Ohio	22,364	11,371	10,994	0	0	50.8	49.2	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	9,282	6,386	2,897	0	0	68.8	31.2	0.0	0.0
Oregon	6,946	5,012	1,914	0	21	72.1	27.5	0.0	0.3
Pennsylvania	83,296	6,397	76,899	0	0	7.7	92.3	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	12,489	1,791	10,698	0	0	14.3	85.7	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	16,382	5,942	10,440	0	0	36.3	63.7	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	2,821	2,821	0	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	16,915	15,461	1,455	0	0	91.4	8.6	0.0	0.0
Texas	28,484	9,331	13,358	209	5,586	32.8	46.9	0.7	19.6
Utah	7,282	5,988	1,294	0	0	82.2	17.8	0.0	0.0
Vermont	3,409	3,288	121	0	0	96.4	3.6	0.0	0.0
Virginia	35,453	18,827	16,405	0	222	53.1	46.3	0.0	0.6
Washington	10,183	8,402	1,687	94	0	82.5	16.6	0.9	0.0
West Virginia	13,517	4,819	8,698	0	0	35.7	64.3	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	21,772	5,520	16,252	0	0	25.4	74.6	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	3,509	1,880	109	0	1,520	53.6	3.1	0.0	43.3

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures not reported under operating expenditures, financial assistance to libraries, and capital outlay. Excludes construction aid. Includes expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget.

<sup>2</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the StLAs administer the funds. The operating expenditures are for the StLA administration office only.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 27. Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures, financial assistance to libraries expenditures, and other expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure, total expenditures per capita, and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Total	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Other <sup>1</sup>	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Other <sup>1</sup>	Total expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$1,065,095	\$309,999	\$733,493	\$21,603	29.1	68.9	2.0	\$3.59
Alabama	12,543	3,605	8,939	0	28.7	71.3	0.0	2.75
Alaska	4,205	2,575	1,630	0	61.2	38.8	0.0	6.34
Arizona	9,544	6,318	1,508	1,718	66.2	15.8	18.0	1.61
Arkansas	6,908	4,292	2,597	20	62.1	37.6	0.3	2.49
California	65,094	19,474	45,619	0	29.9	70.1	0.0	1.80
Colorado	4,799	2,900	1,805	94	60.4	37.6	2.0	1.03
Connecticut	16,650	12,315	3,061	1,273	74.0	18.4	7.6	4.74
Delaware	7,124	1,928	4,394	802	27.1	61.7	11.3	8.45
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	30,372	931	29,441	0	3.1	96.9	0.0	55.17
Florida	61,132	11,069	50,063	0	18.1	81.9	0.0	3.44
Georgia	37,288	6,836	30,452	0	18.3	81.7	0.0	4.11
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	30,407	378	30,029	0	1.2	98.8	0.0	23.84
Idaho	3,968	3,521	447	0	88.7	11.3	0.0	2.78
Illinois	62,664	7,532	48,276	6,857	12.0	77.0	10.9	4.91
Indiana	8,774	3,671	4,637	466	41.8	52.8	5.3	1.40
Iowa	5,708	3,383	2,325	0	59.3	40.7	0.0	1.92
Kansas	6,500	1,639	3,834	1,027	25.2	59.0	15.8	2.37
Kentucky	17,158	9,768	7,389	0	56.9	43.1	0.0	4.11
Louisiana	9,089	7,589	1,500	0	83.5	16.5	0.0	2.01
Maine	5,219	4,860	359	0	93.1	6.9	0.0	3.95
Maryland	52,288	1,815	50,473	0	3.5	96.5	0.0	9.34
Massachusetts	46,290	1,972	43,680	638	4.3	94.4	1.4	7.23
Michigan	27,022	11,342	15,307	373	42.0	56.6	1.4	2.67
Minnesota	15,512	1,244	14,179	89	8.0	91.4	0.6	3.02
Mississippi	14,547	5,377	9,171	0	37.0	63.0	0.0	4.98
Missouri	11,669	3,208	8,212	250	27.5	70.4	2.1	2.01
Montana	3,872	3,051	821	0	78.8	21.2	0.0	4.14
Nebraska	4,723	2,808	1,916	0	59.4	40.6	0.0	2.69
Nevada	6,799	5,013	1,407	379	73.7	20.7	5.6	2.82
<u>New Hampshire</u>	3,251	3,251	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	2.48

See notes at end of table.

**Table 27. Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures, financial assistance to libraries expenditures, and other expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure, total expenditures per capita, and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Total	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Other <sup>1</sup>	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Other <sup>1</sup>	Total expenditures per capita <sup>2</sup>
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$29,612	\$16,643	\$12,969	\$0	56.2	43.8	0.0	\$3.40
New Mexico	17,427	4,710	12,517	200	27.0	71.8	1.1	9.04
New York	104,780	13,713	91,067	0	13.1	86.9	0.0	5.44
North Carolina	26,070	6,397	19,604	69	24.5	75.2	0.3	3.00
North Dakota	2,283	1,639	644	0	71.8	28.2	0.0	3.59
Ohio	22,364	11,371	10,994	0	50.8	49.2	0.0	1.95
Oklahoma	9,282	6,386	2,897	0	68.8	31.2	0.0	2.62
Oregon	6,946	5,012	1,914	21	72.1	27.5	0.3	1.91
Pennsylvania	83,296	6,397	76,899	0	7.7	92.3	0.0	6.70
Rhode Island	12,489	1,791	10,698	0	14.3	85.7	0.0	11.61
South Carolina	16,382	5,942	10,440	0	36.3	63.7	0.0	3.85
South Dakota	2,821	2,821	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	3.64
Tennessee	16,915	15,461	1,455	0	91.4	8.6	0.0	2.84
Texas	28,275	9,331	13,358	5,586	33.0	47.2	19.8	1.24
Utah	7,282	5,988	1,294	0	82.2	17.8	0.0	2.95
Vermont	3,409	3,288	121	0	96.4	3.6	0.0	5.47
Virginia	35,453	18,827	16,405	222	53.1	46.3	0.6	4.68
Washington	10,089	8,402	1,687	0	83.3	16.7	0.0	1.60
West Virginia	13,517	4,819	8,698	0	35.7	64.3	0.0	7.44
Wisconsin	21,772	5,520	16,252	0	25.4	74.6	0.0	3.93
Wyoming	3,509	1,880	109	1,520	53.6	3.1	43.3	6.89

<sup>1</sup>Other—Expenditures not reported under operating expenditures, financial assistance to libraries, and capital outlay. (Also see note below.) Excludes construction aid. Includes expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget.

<sup>2</sup>Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2005 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Population for the United States and States, and for Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2005 [NST-EST2005-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 22, 2005).

<sup>3</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the StLAs administer the funds. The operating expenditures are for the StLA administration office only.

NOTE: Total expenditures in this table include operating expenditures, financial assistance to libraries, and "other" expenditures. Capital outlay expenditures are not included in the total. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 28. Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Staff						Staff				
	Total	Salaries and wages		Employee benefits	Collection	Other <sup>1</sup>	Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits	Collection	Other <sup>1</sup>
		Total									
In thousands of dollars						Percentage distribution					
50 States and DC	\$309,999	\$172,180	\$132,639	\$39,541	\$24,716	\$113,103	55.5	42.8	12.8	8.0	36.5
Alabama	3,605	2,325	1,748	577	530	749	64.5	48.5	16.0	14.7	20.8
Alaska	2,575	1,994	1,317	677	0	581	77.4	51.2	26.3	0.0	22.6
Arizona	6,318	5,273	4,116	1,158	222	822	83.5	65.1	18.3	3.5	13.0
Arkansas	4,292	2,291	1,797	493	319	1,682	53.4	41.9	11.5	7.4	39.2
California	19,474	10,535	7,799	2,736	1,289	7,651	54.1	40.0	14.1	6.6	39.3
Colorado	2,900	2,131	1,826	304	48	721	73.5	63.0	10.5	1.7	24.9
Connecticut	12,315	7,032	6,392	640	970	4,313	57.1	51.9	5.2	7.9	35.0
Delaware	1,928	899	642	257	7	1,022	46.6	33.3	13.3	0.4	53.0
District of Columbia <sup>2</sup>	931	657	548	109	0	274	70.6	58.9	11.7	0.0	29.4
Florida	11,069	5,006	3,787	1,219	2,038	4,025	45.2	34.2	11.0	18.4	36.4
Georgia	6,836	1,319	1,099	220	31	5,486	19.3	16.1	3.2	0.4	80.3
Hawaii <sup>2</sup>	378	345	345	0	0	33	91.4	91.4	0.0	0.0	8.6
Idaho	3,521	1,962	1,406	556	27	1,532	55.7	39.9	15.8	0.8	43.5
Illinois	7,532	6,333	5,118	1,215	376	823	84.1	67.9	16.1	5.0	10.9
Indiana	3,671	2,812	2,071	741	443	416	76.6	56.4	20.2	12.1	11.3
Iowa	3,383	1,760	1,320	440	137	1,487	52.0	39.0	13.0	4.0	43.9
Kansas	1,639	1,154	889	265	167	319	70.4	54.2	16.2	10.2	19.4
Kentucky	9,768	6,465	5,247	1,218	564	2,739	66.2	53.7	12.5	5.8	28.0
Louisiana	7,589	3,901	2,912	990	543	3,145	51.4	38.4	13.0	7.2	41.4
Maine	4,860	2,850	1,903	947	360	1,650	58.6	39.2	19.5	7.4	33.9
Maryland	1,815	1,113	867	246	0	703	61.3	47.8	13.5	0.0	38.7
Massachusetts	1,972	1,489	1,329	159	22	461	75.5	67.4	8.1	1.1	23.4
Michigan	11,342	4,585	3,046	1,538	521	6,236	40.4	26.9	13.6	4.6	55.0
Minnesota	1,244	842	710	132	0	401	67.7	57.1	10.6	0.0	32.3
Mississippi	5,377	1,843	1,442	401	134	3,400	34.3	26.8	7.5	2.5	63.2
Missouri	3,208	2,379	1,600	779	123	706	74.2	49.9	24.3	3.8	22.0
Montana	3,051	1,572	1,209	363	42	1,436	51.5	39.6	11.9	1.4	47.1
Nebraska	2,808	1,963	1,526	437	66	779	69.9	54.3	15.6	2.4	27.7
Nevada	5,013	2,452	1,717	735	313	2,248	48.9	34.3	14.7	6.2	44.8
New Hampshire	3,251	1,917	1,206	711	160	1,174	59.0	37.1	21.9	4.9	36.1

See notes at end of table.

**Table 28. Amount and percentage distribution of operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Staff						Staff				
	Total	Salaries and wages		Employee benefits	Collection	Other <sup>1</sup>	Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits	Collection	Other <sup>1</sup>
		In thousands of dollars									
New Jersey	\$16,643	\$6,260	\$4,910	\$1,351	\$1,099	\$9,284	37.6	29.5	8.1	6.6	55.8
New Mexico	4,710	2,820	2,008	812	354	1,537	59.9	42.6	17.2	7.5	32.6
New York	13,713	8,746	8,014	731	3,323	1,645	63.8	58.4	5.3	24.2	12.0
North Carolina	6,397	3,562	2,824	738	1,606	1,230	55.7	44.1	11.5	25.1	19.2
North Dakota	1,639	1,018	763	254	86	535	62.1	46.6	15.5	5.3	32.6
Ohio	11,371	5,440	4,080	1,360	628	5,302	47.8	35.9	12.0	5.5	46.6
Oklahoma	6,386	3,619	2,261	1,359	1,414	1,352	56.7	35.4	21.3	22.1	21.2
Oregon	5,012	2,712	1,636	1,077	317	1,983	54.1	32.6	21.5	6.3	39.6
Pennsylvania	6,397	4,758	3,354	1,404	959	681	74.4	52.4	21.9	15.0	10.6
Rhode Island	1,791	1,323	924	399	75	393	73.9	51.6	22.3	4.2	22.0
South Carolina	5,942	2,055	1,585	470	299	3,589	34.6	26.7	7.9	5.0	60.4
South Dakota	2,821	1,150	872	278	154	1,517	40.8	30.9	9.9	5.5	53.8
Tennessee	15,461	9,986	7,422	2,564	1,857	3,618	64.6	48.0	16.6	12.0	23.4
Texas	9,331	6,358	6,311	47	99	2,874	68.1	67.6	0.5	1.1	30.8
Utah	5,988	3,610	2,423	1,187	281	2,097	60.3	40.5	19.8	4.7	35.0
Vermont	3,288	1,839	1,373	465	466	984	55.9	41.8	14.2	14.2	29.9
Virginia	18,827	9,679	7,344	2,336	553	8,594	51.4	39.0	12.4	2.9	45.7
Washington	8,402	4,446	3,517	929	599	3,357	52.9	41.9	11.1	7.1	40.0
West Virginia	4,819	2,060	1,522	538	945	1,814	42.7	31.6	11.2	19.6	37.6
Wisconsin	5,520	2,153	1,571	582	53	3,314	39.0	28.5	10.5	1.0	60.0
Wyoming	1,880	1,388	993	395	100	392	73.9	52.9	21.0	5.3	20.8

<sup>1</sup>Other—Operating expenditures not reported under staff or collection expenditures.

<sup>2</sup>Operating expenditures are for the StLA administration office only. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 29A. Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Total	Individual public libraries	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library <sup>1</sup>	Library construction <sup>2</sup>	Other assistance
50 States and DC	\$733,493	\$409,497	\$112,302	\$13,694	\$62,852	\$59,580	\$39,423	\$36,144
Alabama	8,939	5,241	124	41	0	3,533	0	0
Alaska	1,630	916	0	137	0	577	0	0
Arizona	1,508	946	215	96	229	0	22	0
Arkansas	2,597	1,457	1,140	0	0	0	0	0
California	45,619	36,324	0	828	7,052	1,415	0	0
Colorado	1,805	72	0	50	1,005	622	0	56
Connecticut	3,061	1,303	0	45	0	316	1,397	0
Delaware	4,394	3,106	0	32	62	72	1,122	0
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	29,441	29,441	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	50,063	25,233	8,375	0	3,485	563	11,873	534
Georgia	30,452	30,452	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	30,029	30,029	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	447	135	0	187	126	0	0	0
Illinois	48,276	18,739	2,763	1,996	16,423	1,756	1,295	5,304
Indiana	4,637	1,099	0	115	3,351	0	0	72
Iowa	2,325	2,219	0	104	0	0	0	1
Kansas	3,834	2,525	0	68	1,108	131	0	2
Kentucky	7,389	5,914	0	0	0	0	1,475	0
Louisiana	1,500	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	359	23	0	3	333	0	0	0
Maryland	50,473	28,778	3,920	0	0	10,974	0	6,800
Massachusetts	43,680	9,184	0	118	9,139	8,540	16,698	0
Michigan	15,307	9,823	0	491	4,994	0	0	0
Minnesota	14,179	427	9,770	0	1,357	900	287	1,437
Mississippi	9,171	8,526	5	0	0	8	632	0
Missouri	8,212	4,648	0	418	117	3,029	0	0
Montana	821	2	204	0	0	389	0	226
Nebraska	1,916	503	0	0	624	206	0	583
Nevada	1,407	571	0	175	0	500	0	161
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 29A. Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2005**

—Continued

State	Total	Individual public libraries	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library <sup>1</sup>	Library construction <sup>2</sup>	Other assistance
New Jersey	\$12,969	\$8,769	\$0	\$0	\$2,812	\$1,388	\$0	\$0
New Mexico	12,517	4,200	0	1,810	0	0	0	6,507
New York	91,067	43,068	26,510	5,263	6,544	0	760	8,922
North Carolina	19,604	16,395	0	604	0	1,913	0	692
North Dakota	644	527	0	0	0	0	0	117
Ohio	10,994	415	127	2	1,041	8,322	0	1,087
Oklahoma	2,897	1,851	0	50	0	269	142	585
Oregon	1,914	734	398	254	202	326	0	0
Pennsylvania	76,899	26,941	35,439	539	7	10,465	625	2,883
Rhode Island	10,698	7,243	0	18	66	880	2,492	0
South Carolina	10,440	10,369	0	0	20	51	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	1,455	1,038	0	0	0	182	235	0
Texas	13,358	3,278	8,115	0	1,965	0	0	0
Utah	1,294	1,129	0	115	0	0	0	50
Vermont	121	102	0	4	0	15	0	0
Virginia	16,405	16,038	0	0	0	0	367	0
Washington	1,687	150	0	98	0	1,365	0	74
West Virginia	8,698	7,908	0	0	790	0	0	0
Wisconsin	16,252	179	15,199	0	0	874	0	0
Wyoming	109	28	0	32	0	0	0	49

<sup>1</sup>Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

<sup>2</sup>Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Excludes construction aid expended on the StLA.

<sup>3</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the StLAs administer the funds.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 29B. Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Total	Percentage distribution						
		Individual public libraries	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library <sup>1</sup>	Library construction <sup>2</sup>	Other assistance
50 States and DC	\$733,492,610	55.8	15.3	1.9	8.6	8.1	5.4	4.9
Alabama	8,938,566	58.6	1.4	0.5	0.0	39.5	0.0	0.0
Alaska	1,630,157	56.2	0.0	8.4	0.0	35.4	0.0	0.0
Arizona	1,508,180	62.7	14.2	6.4	15.2	0.0	1.5	0.0
Arkansas	2,596,540	56.1	43.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	45,619,295	79.6	0.0	1.8	15.5	3.1	0.0	0.0
Colorado	1,805,161	4.0	0.0	2.8	55.7	34.4	0.0	3.1
Connecticut	3,061,497	42.6	0.0	1.5	0.0	10.3	45.6	0.0
Delaware	4,394,191	70.7	0.0	0.7	1.4	1.6	25.5	0.0
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	29,441,078	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	50,063,193	50.4	16.7	0.0	7.0	1.1	23.7	1.1
Georgia	30,452,483	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	30,028,721	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	447,100	30.1	0.0	41.7	28.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	48,275,698	38.8	5.7	4.1	34.0	3.6	2.7	11.0
Indiana	4,637,054	23.7	0.0	2.5	72.3	0.0	0.0	1.6
Iowa	2,324,645	95.5	0.0	4.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Kansas	3,834,092	65.9	0.0	1.8	28.9	3.4	0.0	0.1
Kentucky	7,389,020	80.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.0	0.0
Louisiana	1,500,000	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	358,787	6.4	0.0	0.8	92.8	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	50,472,508	57.0	7.8	0.0	0.0	21.7	0.0	13.5
Massachusetts	43,679,797	21.0	0.0	0.3	20.9	19.6	38.2	0.0
Michigan	15,307,350	64.2	0.0	3.2	32.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	14,179,395	3.0	68.9	0.0	9.6	6.3	2.0	10.1
Mississippi	9,170,506	93.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	6.9	0.0
Missouri	8,211,908	56.6	0.0	5.1	1.4	36.9	0.0	0.0
Montana	820,921	0.3	24.8	0.0	0.0	47.4	0.0	27.5
Nebraska	1,915,701	26.3	0.0	0.0	32.6	10.8	0.0	30.4
Nevada	1,407,019	40.6	0.0	12.5	0.0	35.5	0.0	11.4
New Hampshire	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 29B. Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Total	Percentage distribution						
		Individual public libraries	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library <sup>1</sup>	Library construction <sup>2</sup>	Other assistance
New Jersey	\$12,969,120	67.6	0.0	0.0	21.7	10.7	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	12,517,180	33.6	0.0	14.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	52.0
New York	91,067,079	47.3	29.1	5.8	7.2	0.0	0.8	9.8
North Carolina	19,603,649	83.6	0.0	3.1	0.0	9.8	0.0	3.5
North Dakota	644,415	81.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	18.2
Ohio	10,993,724	3.8	1.2	#	9.5	75.7	0.0	9.9
Oklahoma	2,896,862	63.9	0.0	1.7	0.0	9.3	4.9	20.2
Oregon	1,913,708	38.3	20.8	13.3	10.6	17.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	76,898,775	35.0	46.1	0.7	#	13.6	0.8	3.7
Rhode Island	10,698,476	67.7	0.0	0.2	0.6	8.2	23.3	0.0
South Carolina	10,439,835	99.3	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.5	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	1,454,506	71.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	12.5	16.2	0.0
Texas	13,358,046	24.5	60.8	0.0	14.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utah	1,293,992	87.2	0.0	8.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.9
Vermont	121,279	84.3	0.0	3.3	0.0	12.4	0.0	0.0
Virginia	16,405,231	97.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.2	0.0
Washington	1,686,866	8.9	0.0	5.8	0.0	80.9	0.0	4.4
West Virginia	8,698,101	90.9	0.0	0.0	9.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	16,252,189	1.1	93.5	0.0	0.0	5.4	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	109,014	26.0	0.0	29.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	44.9

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

<sup>2</sup>Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Excludes construction aid expended on the StLA.

<sup>3</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the StLAs administer the funds.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 29C. Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state:  
Fiscal year 2005**

<b>State</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Individual public libraries</b>	<b>Library cooperatives serving public libraries only</b>	<b>Other individual libraries</b>	<b>Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library</b>	<b>Single agency or library<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Library construction<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Other assistance</b>
50 States and DC	\$2.47	\$1.38	\$0.38	\$0.05	\$0.21	\$0.20	\$0.13	\$0.12
Alabama	1.96	1.15	0.03	0.01	0.00	0.78	0.00	0.00
Alaska	2.46	1.38	0.00	0.21	0.00	0.87	0.00	0.00
Arizona	0.25	0.16	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.00	#	0.00
Arkansas	0.93	0.52	0.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
California	1.26	1.01	0.00	0.02	0.20	0.04	0.00	0.00
Colorado	0.39	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.22	0.13	0.00	0.01
Connecticut	0.87	0.37	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.09	0.40	0.00
Delaware	5.21	3.68	0.00	0.04	0.07	0.09	1.33	0.00
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	53.48	53.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Florida	2.81	1.42	0.47	0.00	0.20	0.03	0.67	0.03
Georgia	3.36	3.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	23.55	23.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Idaho	0.31	0.09	0.00	0.13	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00
Illinois	3.78	1.47	0.22	0.16	1.29	0.14	0.10	0.42
Indiana	0.74	0.18	0.00	0.02	0.53	0.00	0.00	0.01
Iowa	0.78	0.75	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	#
Kansas	1.40	0.92	0.00	0.02	0.40	0.05	0.00	#
Kentucky	1.77	1.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.35	0.00
Louisiana	0.33	0.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maine	0.27	0.02	0.00	#	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maryland	9.01	5.14	0.70	0.00	0.00	1.96	0.00	1.21
Massachusetts	6.83	1.44	0.00	0.02	1.43	1.33	2.61	0.00
Michigan	1.51	0.97	0.00	0.05	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.00
Minnesota	2.76	0.08	1.90	0.00	0.26	0.18	0.06	0.28
Mississippi	3.14	2.92	#	0.00	0.00	#	0.22	0.00
Missouri	1.42	0.80	0.00	0.07	0.02	0.52	0.00	0.00
Montana	0.88	#	0.22	0.00	0.00	0.42	0.00	0.24
Nebraska	1.09	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.35	0.12	0.00	0.33
Nevada	0.58	0.24	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.21	0.00	0.07
New Hampshire	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

See notes at end of table.

**Table 29C. Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state:  
Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Total	Individual public libraries	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library <sup>1</sup>	Library construction <sup>2</sup>	Other assistance
New Jersey	\$1.49	\$1.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.32	\$0.16	\$0.00	\$0.00
New Mexico	6.49	2.18	0.00	0.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.37
New York	4.73	2.24	1.38	0.27	0.34	0.00	0.04	0.46
North Carolina	2.26	1.89	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.08
North Dakota	1.01	0.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18
Ohio	0.96	0.04	0.01	#	0.09	0.73	0.00	0.09
Oklahoma	0.82	0.52	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.08	0.04	0.17
Oregon	0.53	0.20	0.11	0.07	0.06	0.09	0.00	0.00
Pennsylvania	6.19	2.17	2.85	0.04	#	0.84	0.05	0.23
Rhode Island	9.94	6.73	0.00	0.02	0.06	0.82	2.32	0.00
South Carolina	2.45	2.44	0.00	0.00	#	0.01	0.00	0.00
South Dakota	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tennessee	0.24	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.04	0.00
Texas	0.58	0.14	0.35	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00
Utah	0.52	0.46	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
Vermont	0.19	0.16	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00
Virginia	2.17	2.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00
Washington	0.27	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.01
West Virginia	4.79	4.35	0.00	0.00	0.43	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wisconsin	2.94	0.03	2.75	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.00
Wyoming	0.21	0.06	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

<sup>2</sup>Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Excludes construction aid expended on the StLA.

<sup>3</sup>Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the StLAs administer the funds.

NOTE: Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2005 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Population for the United States and States, and for Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2005 [NST-EST2005-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 22, 2005). Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 29D. Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Total	Individual public libraries	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library <sup>1</sup>	Library construction <sup>2</sup>	Other assistance
		In thousands of dollars						
50 States and DC	\$657,050	\$380,916	\$102,771	\$7,701	\$49,419	\$51,432	\$39,056	\$25,754
Alabama	7,674	4,142	0	0	0	3,533	0	0
Alaska	891	800	0	0	0	91	0	0
Arizona	558	536	0	0	0	0	22	0
Arkansas	2,096	956	1,140	0	0	0	0	0
California	34,842	31,799	0	0	3,043	0	0	0
Colorado	960	0	0	0	600	360	0	0
Connecticut	2,720	1,023	0	0	0	300	1,397	0
Delaware	4,222	3,038	0	0	62	0	1,122	0
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	28,744	28,744	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	45,322	24,066	7,883	0	1,500	0	11,873	0
Georgia	30,341	30,341	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	26,129	26,129	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	41,740	16,236	2,763	50	15,920	1,756	1,295	3,721
Indiana	3,017	608	0	0	2,409	0	0	0
Iowa	2,298	2,193	0	104	0	0	0	1
Kansas	3,404	2,362	0	33	997	10	0	2
Kentucky	6,458	4,983	0	0	0	0	1,475	0
Louisiana	1,500	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	359	23	0	3	333	0	0	0
Maryland	48,684	27,771	3,903	0	0	10,210	0	6,800
Massachusetts	42,216	8,540	0	0	8,464	8,513	16,698	0
Michigan	14,842	9,741	0	420	4,681	0	0	0
Minnesota	11,935	0	9,770	0	903	900	287	75
Mississippi	8,693	8,061	0	0	0	0	632	0
Missouri	7,038	4,010	0	0	0	3,029	0	0
Montana	645	0	204	0	0	219	0	223
Nebraska	1,239	420	0	0	416	168	0	235
Nevada	500	0	0	0	0	500	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 29D. Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Total	Individual public libraries	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library <sup>1</sup>	Library construction <sup>2</sup>	Other assistance
		In thousands of dollars						
New Jersey	\$12,397	\$8,578	\$0	\$0	\$2,812	\$1,007	\$0	\$0
New Mexico	12,507	4,189	0	1,810	0	0	0	6,507
New York	87,064	42,762	26,012	5,263	5,973	0	760	6,294
North Carolina	16,438	14,878	0	0	0	1,553	0	8
North Dakota	540	422	0	0	0	0	0	117
Ohio	7,708	0	94	0	1,028	6,585	0	0
Oklahoma	1,963	1,571	0	0	0	250	142	0
Oregon	597	520	77	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	72,034	25,514	34,623	0	0	9,501	625	1,772
Rhode Island	10,561	7,171	0	18	0	880	2,492	0
South Carolina	9,502	9,502	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	746	329	0	0	0	182	235	0
Texas	4,746	2,640	2,106	0	0	0	0	0
Utah	876	876	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	5	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
Virginia	16,035	16,035	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	1,022	0	0	0	0	1,022	0	0
West Virginia	8,185	7,908	0	0	277	0	0	0
Wisconsin	15,056	0	14,197	0	0	859	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

<sup>1</sup>Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

<sup>2</sup>Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Excludes construction aid expended on the StLA.

<sup>3</sup>State expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the StLAs administer the funds.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 29E. Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Total	Percentage distribution						
		Individual public libraries	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library <sup>1</sup>	Library construction <sup>2</sup>	Other assistance
50 States and DC	\$657,049,800	58.0	15.6	1.2	7.5	7.8	5.9	3.9
Alabama	7,674,208	54.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	46.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	891,400	89.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.3	0.0	0.0
Arizona	558,476	96.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0
Arkansas	2,095,540	45.6	54.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
California	34,842,428	91.3	0.0	0.0	8.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
Colorado	959,796	0.0	0.0	0.0	62.5	37.5	0.0	0.0
Connecticut	2,720,444	37.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.0	51.4	0.0
Delaware	4,222,270	71.9	0.0	0.0	1.5	0.0	26.6	0.0
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	28,743,535	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	45,321,808	53.1	17.4	0.0	3.3	0.0	26.2	0.0
Georgia	30,341,483	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	26,128,782	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Illinois	41,740,206	38.9	6.6	0.1	38.1	4.2	3.1	8.9
Indiana	3,016,784	20.2	0.0	0.0	79.8	0.0	0.0	0.0
Iowa	2,298,432	95.4	0.0	4.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Kansas	3,404,337	69.4	0.0	1.0	29.3	0.3	0.0	0.1
Kentucky	6,458,300	77.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	22.8	0.0
Louisiana	1,500,000	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	358,787	6.4	0.0	0.8	92.8	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	48,683,981	57.0	8.0	0.0	0.0	21.0	0.0	14.0
Massachusetts	42,215,710	20.2	0.0	0.0	20.1	20.2	39.6	0.0
Michigan	14,841,584	65.6	0.0	2.8	31.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
Minnesota	11,934,995	0.0	81.9	0.0	7.6	7.5	2.4	0.6
Mississippi	8,693,256	92.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.3	0.0
Missouri	7,038,351	57.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	43.0	0.0	0.0
Montana	645,163	0.0	31.5	0.0	0.0	33.9	0.0	34.5
Nebraska	1,239,081	33.9	0.0	0.0	33.6	13.5	0.0	18.9
Nevada	500,000	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New Hampshire	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

See notes at end of table.

**Table 29E. Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Total	Percentage distribution						
		Individual public libraries	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library <sup>1</sup>	Library construction <sup>2</sup>	Other assistance
New Jersey	\$12,396,869	69.2	0.0	0.0	22.7	8.1	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	12,506,600	33.5	0.0	14.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	52.0
New York	87,064,352	49.1	29.9	6.0	6.9	0.0	0.9	7.2
North Carolina	16,438,447	90.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.4	0.0	#
North Dakota	539,515	78.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	21.7
Ohio	7,708,015	0.0	1.2	0.0	13.3	85.4	0.0	0.0
Oklahoma	1,963,200	80.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	12.7	7.2	0.0
Oregon	597,310	87.1	12.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pennsylvania	72,034,151	35.4	48.1	0.0	0.0	13.2	0.9	2.5
Rhode Island	10,560,778	67.9	0.0	0.2	0.0	8.3	23.6	0.0
South Carolina	9,501,581	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	745,500	44.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	24.4	31.5	0.0
Texas	4,745,587	55.6	44.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Utah	875,900	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vermont	5,000	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	16,034,533	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	1,022,000	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
West Virginia	8,185,145	96.6	0.0	0.0	3.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	15,056,180	0.0	94.3	0.0	0.0	5.7	0.0	0.0
Wyoming	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

<sup>2</sup>Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Excludes construction aid expended on the StLA.

<sup>3</sup>State expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the StLAs administer the funds.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 29F. Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state:**  
**Fiscal year 2005**

State	Total	Individual public libraries	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library <sup>1</sup>	Library construction <sup>2</sup>	Other assistance
50 States and DC	\$2.22	\$1.29	\$0.35	\$0.03	\$0.17	\$0.17	\$0.13	\$0.09
Alabama	1.68	0.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.78	0.00	0.00
Alaska	1.34	1.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.00
Arizona	0.09	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	#	0.00
Arkansas	0.75	0.34	0.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
California	0.96	0.88	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00
Colorado	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.08	0.00	0.00
Connecticut	0.77	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.40	0.00
Delaware	5.01	3.60	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	1.33	0.00
District of Columbia <sup>3</sup>	52.21	52.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Florida	2.55	1.35	0.44	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.67	0.00
Georgia	3.34	3.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hawaii <sup>3</sup>	20.49	20.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Idaho	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Illinois	3.27	1.27	0.22	#	1.25	0.14	0.10	0.29
Indiana	0.48	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.38	0.00	0.00	0.00
Iowa	0.77	0.74	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	#
Kansas	1.24	0.86	0.00	0.01	0.36	#	0.00	#
Kentucky	1.55	1.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.35	0.00
Louisiana	0.33	0.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maine	0.27	0.02	0.00	#	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Maryland	8.69	4.96	0.70	0.00	0.00	1.82	0.00	1.21
Massachusetts	6.60	1.33	0.00	0.00	1.32	1.33	2.61	0.00
Michigan	1.47	0.96	0.00	0.04	0.46	0.00	0.00	0.00
Minnesota	2.33	0.00	1.90	0.00	0.18	0.18	0.06	0.01
Mississippi	2.98	2.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.00
Missouri	1.21	0.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.52	0.00	0.00
Montana	0.69	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.00	0.23	0.00	0.24
Nebraska	0.70	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.10	0.00	0.13
Nevada	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.00	0.00
New Hampshire	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

See notes at end of table.

**Table 29F. Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state:  
Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	Total	Individual public libraries	Library cooperatives serving public libraries only	Other individual libraries	Library cooperatives serving more than one type of library	Single agency or library <sup>1</sup>	Library construction <sup>2</sup>	Other assistance
New Jersey	\$1.42	\$0.98	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.32	\$0.12	\$0.00	\$0.00
New Mexico	6.49	2.17	0.00	0.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.37
New York	4.52	2.22	1.35	0.27	0.31	0.00	0.04	0.33
North Carolina	1.89	1.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.00	#
North Dakota	0.85	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18
Ohio	0.67	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.09	0.57	0.00	0.00
Oklahoma	0.55	0.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.04	0.00
Oregon	0.16	0.14	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Pennsylvania	5.80	2.05	2.79	0.00	0.00	0.76	0.05	0.14
Rhode Island	9.81	6.66	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.82	2.32	0.00
South Carolina	2.23	2.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
South Dakota	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tennessee	0.13	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.04	0.00
Texas	0.21	0.12	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Utah	0.35	0.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vermont	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00
Virginia	2.12	2.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Washington	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.00
West Virginia	4.51	4.35	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wisconsin	2.72	0.00	2.56	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.00
Wyoming	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

# Rounds to zero.

<sup>1</sup>Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

<sup>2</sup>Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Excludes construction aid expended on the StLA.

<sup>3</sup>State expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the StLAs administer the funds.

NOTE: Per capita data are based on state population estimates as of July 1, 2005 (Table 1 - Annual Estimates of the Population for the United States and States, and for Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2005 [NST-EST2005-01], Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Release Date: December 22, 2005). Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 30. Amount and percentage distribution of Library Services and Technology Act expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	Total	Statewide services <sup>1</sup>	Grants	LSTA administration	Statewide services <sup>1</sup>	Grants	LSTA administration
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$151,908	\$79,346	\$68,703	\$3,859	52.2	45.2	2.5
Alabama	2,507	1,203	1,213	92	48.0	48.4	3.7
Alaska	769	0	739	31	0.0	96.0	4.0
Arizona	2,695	1,646	950	100	61.1	35.2	3.7
Arkansas	1,557	1,544	0	13	99.1	0.0	0.9
California	16,457	5,478	10,777	202	33.3	65.5	1.2
Colorado	2,517	1,571	845	101	62.4	33.6	4.0
Connecticut	2,250	1,878	341	31	83.5	15.2	1.4
Delaware	678	552	122	4	81.5	18.0	0.5
District of Columbia	733	704	0	29	96.0	0.0	4.0
Florida	8,037	4,216	3,673	148	52.5	45.7	1.8
Georgia	3,162	3,051	111	0	96.5	3.5	0.0
Hawaii	1,235	0	1,235	0	0.0	100.0	0.0
Idaho	1,090	693	390	7	63.6	35.8	0.6
Illinois	6,692	0	6,437	255	0.0	96.2	3.8
Indiana	2,185	491	1,620	73	22.5	74.2	3.4
Iowa	1,879	1,781	26	72	94.8	1.4	3.8
Kansas	1,581	1,096	430	56	69.3	27.2	3.5
Kentucky	2,533	1,610	884	38	63.6	34.9	1.5
Louisiana	3,000	2,880	0	120	96.0	0.0	4.0
Maine	1,050	1,005	0	44	95.8	0.0	4.2
Maryland	2,260	538	1,631	90	23.8	72.2	4.0
Massachusetts	3,183	1,592	1,464	127	50.0	46.0	4.0
Michigan	5,565	5,100	466	0	91.6	8.4	0.0
Minnesota	2,749	412	2,244	92	15.0	81.7	3.4
Mississippi	1,917	1,363	477	77	71.1	24.9	4.0
Missouri	2,269	1,021	1,161	88	45.0	51.2	3.9
Montana	944	774	139	30	82.0	14.8	3.2
Nebraska	1,177	461	674	42	39.1	57.3	3.6
Nevada	1,503	660	790	53	43.9	52.5	3.5
<u>New Hampshire</u>	912	890	0	21	97.6	0.0	2.4

See notes at end of table.

**Table 30. Amount and percentage distribution of Library Services and Technology Act expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2005—Continued**

State	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
	Total	Statewide services <sup>1</sup>	Grants	LSTA administration	Statewide services <sup>1</sup>	Grants	LSTA administration
New Jersey	\$4,069	\$3,338	\$572	\$159	82.0	14.1	3.9
New Mexico	1,270	1,270	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0
New York	8,319	3,950	4,003	366	47.5	48.1	4.4
North Carolina	4,883	1,601	3,165	116	32.8	64.8	2.4
North Dakota	725	620	105	0	85.5	14.5	0.0
Ohio	5,421	1,961	3,286	174	36.2	60.6	3.2
Oklahoma	2,154	1,780	348	25	82.7	16.2	1.2
Oregon	2,095	713	1,316	65	34.0	62.8	3.1
Pennsylvania	5,969	1,085	4,730	154	18.2	79.2	2.6
Rhode Island	823	758	60	5	92.1	7.3	0.6
South Carolina	2,102	1,319	753	30	62.8	35.8	1.4
South Dakota	702	668	0	34	95.2	0.0	4.8
Tennessee	3,179	2,354	709	116	74.0	22.3	3.7
Texas	10,263	1,990	7,968	305	19.4	77.6	3.0
Utah	1,255	776	418	61	61.8	33.3	4.9
Vermont	657	620	37	1	94.3	5.6	0.1
Virginia	4,223	4,195	4	24	99.3	0.1	0.6
Washington	3,508	2,762	665	81	78.7	19.0	2.3
West Virginia	1,484	957	513	14	64.5	34.6	0.9
Wisconsin	2,906	1,713	1,102	91	59.0	37.9	3.1
Wyoming	815	706	109	0	86.6	13.4	0.0

<sup>1</sup>Funds expended by the state library agency to provide services to libraries and individuals throughout the state. Excludes subgrants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing such services (reported under Grants).

NOTE: Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program expenditures are included in this table. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.

**Table 31. Amount and percentage distribution of Library Services and Technology Act expenditures of state library agencies, by use of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2005**

State	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
	Total	Library technology, connectivity, and services	Services to persons having difficulty using libraries	Services for lifelong learning	LSTA administration	Library technology, connectivity, and services	Services to persons having difficulty using libraries	Services for lifelong learning	LSTA administration
50 States and DC	\$151,908	\$90,526	\$26,595	\$30,928	\$3,859	59.6	17.5	20.4	2.5
Alabama	2,507	489	1,927	0	92	19.5	76.8	0.0	3.7
Alaska	769	239	333	167	31	31.1	43.3	21.7	4.0
Arizona	2,695	1,331	92	1,173	100	49.4	3.4	43.5	3.7
Arkansas	1,557	631	154	759	13	40.5	9.9	48.8	0.9
California	16,457	8,566	13	7,677	202	52.0	0.1	46.6	1.2
Colorado	2,517	916	686	814	101	36.4	27.3	32.3	4.0
Connecticut	2,250	365	1,757	97	31	16.2	78.1	4.3	1.4
Delaware	678	3	98	573	4	0.5	14.4	84.5	0.5
District of Columbia	733	0	94	609	29	0.0	12.9	83.1	4.0
Florida	8,037	4,805	3,084	0	148	59.8	38.4	0.0	1.8
Georgia	3,162	2,833	224	105	0	89.6	7.1	3.3	0.0
Hawaii	1,235	1,235	0	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	1,090	344	5	734	7	31.6	0.4	67.4	0.6
Illinois	6,692	4,450	40	1,947	255	66.5	0.6	29.1	3.8
Indiana	2,185	1,304	610	197	73	59.7	27.9	9.0	3.4
Iowa	1,879	1,058	20	729	72	56.3	1.1	38.8	3.8
Kansas	1,581	1,020	505	0	56	64.5	32.0	0.0	3.5
Kentucky	2,533	1,689	136	669	38	66.7	5.4	26.4	1.5
Louisiana	3,000	1,839	547	493	120	61.3	18.2	16.4	4.0
Maine	1,050	676	329	0	44	64.4	31.3	0.0	4.2
Maryland	2,260	1,355	208	607	90	59.9	9.2	26.8	4.0
Massachusetts	3,183	1,126	1,753	177	127	35.4	55.1	5.6	4.0
Michigan	5,565	5,427	48	90	0	97.5	0.9	1.6	0.0
Minnesota	2,749	2,369	288	0	92	86.2	10.5	0.0	3.4
Mississippi	1,917	564	1,162	114	77	29.4	60.6	6.0	4.0
Missouri	2,269	1,765	405	11	88	77.8	17.9	0.5	3.9
Montana	944	742	171	0	30	78.6	18.2	0.0	3.2
Nebraska	1,177	1,131	4	0	42	96.1	0.3	0.0	3.6
Nevada	1,503	471	879	100	53	31.4	58.5	6.6	3.5
New Hampshire	912	182	704	4	21	20.0	77.2	0.4	2.4

See notes at end of table.

**Table 31. Amount and percentage distribution of Library Services and Technology Act expenditures of state library agencies, by use of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2005**  
 —Continued

State	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
	Total	Library technology, connectivity, and services	Services to persons having difficulty using libraries	Services for lifelong learning	LSTA administration	Library technology, connectivity, and services	Services to persons having difficulty using libraries	Services for lifelong learning	LSTA administration
New Jersey	\$4,069	\$1,983	\$1,698	\$229	\$159	48.7	41.7	5.6	3.9
New Mexico	1,270	181	945	145	0	14.2	74.4	11.4	0.0
New York	8,319	6,279	83	1,590	366	75.5	1.0	19.1	4.4
North Carolina	4,883	2,898	211	1,657	116	59.4	4.3	33.9	2.4
North Dakota	725	549	176	0	0	75.8	24.2	0.0	0.0
Ohio	5,421	4,396	538	313	174	81.1	9.9	5.8	3.2
Oklahoma	2,154	1,116	19	994	25	51.8	0.9	46.2	1.2
Oregon	2,095	964	508	558	65	46.0	24.2	26.6	3.1
Pennsylvania	5,969	2,700	1,074	2,040	154	45.2	18.0	34.2	2.6
Rhode Island	823	342	333	143	5	41.6	40.5	17.3	0.6
South Carolina	2,102	1,165	61	846	30	55.4	2.9	40.2	1.4
South Dakota	702	301	340	27	34	42.9	48.4	3.9	4.8
Tennessee	3,179	2,825	238	0	116	88.9	7.5	0.0	3.7
Texas	10,263	5,227	1,460	3,271	305	50.9	14.2	31.9	3.0
Utah	1,255	782	337	75	61	62.3	26.9	6.0	4.9
Vermont	657	159	110	387	1	24.2	16.8	58.9	0.1
Virginia	4,223	4,145	0	54	24	98.2	0.0	1.3	0.6
Washington	3,508	1,487	1,502	438	81	42.4	42.8	12.5	2.3
West Virginia	1,484	1,154	317	0	14	77.7	21.3	0.0	0.9
Wisconsin	2,906	2,133	367	315	91	73.4	12.6	10.8	3.1
Wyoming	815	815	0	0	0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

NOTE: Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program expenditures are included in this table. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, fiscal year 2005.